

Auxiliary sciences of history (General)

- 1 Periodicals. Serials
- 2 Societies
- 3 Congresses
- (4) Yearbooks
 - see C1
- Collected works (nonserial)
- 5 Several authors
- 7 Individual authors
- 8 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 20 Study and teaching
- 40 General works
- 45 General special
- 50 Addresses, essays, lectures
- 51.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

History of civilization

Class here general works only; for individual countries, see classes D-F

Cf. AZ19.2+ History of scholarship and learning

Cf. CC1+ Archaeology

Cf. D16.7+ Philosophy of history

Cf. GN1+ Anthropology

Cf. GT1+ Manners and customs

Cf. HM401+ Sociology

3 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

3.5 Congresses

(4) Yearbooks

see CB3

Collected works (nonserial)

5 Several authors

7 Individual authors

9 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

13 Pictorial works

Cf. D12 Pictorial atlases

Historiography

15 General works

Biography of historians

17 Collective

18.A-Z Individual, A-Z

19 Philosophy. Theory

20 Study and teaching

General works

Early through 1800

23 Latin

25 American and English

27 French

29 German

31 Italian

33 Spanish

35.A-Z Other, A-Z

1801-

American

51 1801-1849

1850-1950

53 Comprehensive treatises and advanced textbooks

57 Elementary textbooks. Juvenile works

58 Outlines, syllabi, etc.

59 1951-1973

English

61 1801-1849

1850-1950

63 Comprehensive treatises and advanced textbooks

67 Elementary textbooks. Juvenile works

68 1951-1973

American and English, 1974-

69 Comprehensive treatises and advanced textbooks

69.2 Elementary textbooks. Juvenile works

French

71 1801-1849

1850-1950

73 Comprehensive treatises and advanced textbooks

77 Elementary textbooks. Juvenile works

- General works
 1801-
 French -- Continued
 1951-
 78 Comprehensive treatises and advanced textbooks
 78.2 Elementary textbooks. Juvenile works
 German
 81 1801-1849
 1850-1950
 83 Comprehensive treatises and advanced textbooks
 87 Elementary textbooks. Juvenile works
 88 1951-
 Italian
 91 1801-1849
 93 1850-1950
 94 1951-
 Spanish
 101 1801-1849
 103 1850-1950
 104 1951-
 113.A-Z Other languages, A-Z
 e.g.
 113.C5 Chinese
 113.D8 Dutch
 113.H8 Hungarian
 113.L5 Lithuanian
 113.P8 Portuguese
 113.R8 Russian
 113.S3 Scandinavian
 113.S4 Serbian
 151 General special
 Including special aspects and relations of the history of civilization
 Relations to special topics see CB439.2+
 156 Terrestrial evidence of interplanetary voyages. Influence of extraterrestrial life on human civilization
 Cf. BF2050+ Human-alien encounters
 Cf. QB54 Extraterrestrial life
 Cf. TL789+ Unidentified flying objects
 Forecasts of future progress
 158 Methodology
 Special forecasts. By author or title
 160 Published through 1950
 161 1951-
 Civilization and race
 For race relations in general, see HT1501+
 For race relations within particular regions or countries, see classes D - F
 Cf. GN281+ Physical anthropology
 195 General works
 197 General special
 Educational aspects. Intercultural education
 e.g. education to promote intergroup understanding
 see LC1099
 Special civilizations
 Including civilizations associated with particular races (or other major groups)
 For the civilizations of particular regions or countries, see classes D - F
 Cf. GN537+ Ethnology

- Civilization and race
 - Special civilizations -- Continued
 - Caucasian. Aryan
 - 201 General works
 - Europe
 - For works on European civilization limited to particular centuries before 1800, see CB353.7+
 - 203 General works
 - 204 19th century
 - 205 20th century
 - 206 Alpine. Celtic
 - Nordic
 - 213 General works
 - 214 General special
 - 216 Anglo-Saxon
 - Mediterranean. Latin
 - 224 General works
 - 226 Spanish
 - 231 Slavic
 - 235 Black
 - Semitic
 - 241 General works
 - Jewish see BM1+; DS112+
 - Islamic see BP1+; DS36.8+; N6260+
 - 245 Occidental. Western
 - 251 Eastern and Western
 - Including comparison of East and West, cultural interrelations, etc.
 - Oriental. Eastern
 - 253 General works
 - 255 Buddhist
 - 256 Confucian
 - 261 Northern and Southern
 - Including comparison of North and South, cultural interrelations, etc.
 - 271 Developing countries. Third world
 - 281 Other
 - By period
 - Prehistory see GN700+
 - 305 Protohistory
 - Ancient
 - 311 General works
 - Dawn of history see D65+
 - Classic Orient see DS57
 - Buddhist see CB255
 - Greek see DF10+
 - Greco-Roman world see DE1+
 - Roman see DG11+
 - 331 Early Christian
 - Medieval
 - 351 General works
 - 353 General special
 - 353.7 7th century
 - 353.8 8th century
 - 354 10th century
 - 354.3 11th century
 - 354.6 12th century
 - 355 13th century
 - Modern

By period

Modern -- Continued

- 357 General works
- 358 General special
- 359 Renaissance and Reformation
- Renaissance
 - 361 General works
 - 365 (13th)-14th centuries
 - 367 1401-1550
 - 369 1551-1600
 - 401 16th-17th centuries
 - 411 18th century
 - 19th century
 - 415 Comprehensive works
 - 417 Other
 - 1900-1970
 - 425 General works
 - 426 Juvenile works
 - 427 General special
 - 1971-
 - 428 General works
 - 429 Juvenile works
 - 430 General special
- Relation to special topics
 - Animals and civilization see QL85
 - Astronautics and civilization
 - Christianity and civilization see BR115.C5
 - Economic conditions and civilization
 - Geography and civilization
 - Imperialism and civilization
 - Mathematics and civilization
 - Mountains and civilization
 - Nature and civilization
 - Ocean and civilization
 - Cf. GN386 Maritime anthropology
 - Plants and civilization see SB107+
 - Religion and civilization see BL55
 - Rivers and civilization see CB482
 - Socialism and civilization see HX523
 - Sounds and civilization
 - State and civilization. Cultural policy
 - For cultural policy in a specific place, see classes D-F
 - For cultural policy in law, see class K
 - Stone and civilization
 - Symbolism and civilization
 - Technology and civilization. Science and civilization
 - Cf. T14 Philosophy of technology
 - Cf. T14.5 Social aspects of technology
 - War and civilization
 - Water and civilization. Rivers and civilization

Archaeology

Class here general works only; for the antiquities of particular regions or countries, see classes D - F;

GN803+

Cf. DE-DG, Classical antiquities

Cf. CN1+ Inscriptions

Cf. GN700+ Prehistoric archaeology

Cf. N5320+ Ancient art

Cf. T37 Industrial archaeology

Periodicals. Serials

1.A1-.A5

Polyglot

1.A6-Z

American. English

3

French

5

German

9

Italian

13.A-Z

Other. By language, A-Z

(15)

Yearbooks

see CC1+

Societies

20

International

21

American (United States)

22

Dutch

23

English

25

French and Belgian

27

German, Austrian, and Swiss

29

Greek

31

Italian

33

Scandinavian

35

Slavic

37

Spanish and Portuguese

39.A-Z

Other. By language, A-Z

51

Congresses

Exhibitions. By place

see subclasses AM, GN, or N

55

Museums and collections

Cf. GN800+ Prehistoric archaeology

Collected works (nonserial)

65

Several authors

67

Individual authors

70

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

Philosophy. Theory

72

General works

72.4

Social archaeology

72.7

Classification

Methodology

General works

73

Through 1800

75

1801-

75.5

Amateurs' manuals

75.7

General special

Field methods

Including methods of archaeological excavation

76

General works

Surveying and mapping

76.3

General works

76.4

Aerial photography. Remote sensing

Including use of lasers in archaeology

Philosophy. Theory

Methodology -- Continued

- 77.A-Z Special types of archaeology and archaeological sites, A-Z
- Archaeothanatology see CC77.B8
- 77.B8 Burial. Archaeothanatology
 - For tombs relating to the history and antiquities of particular places, see classes D - F
 - For prehistoric burials see GN700+
 - For sepulchral monuments see NA6120+
 - For bronze sepulchral monuments see NB143
- 77.C3 Cave
- Coastal archaeology see CC77.U5
- 77.C66 Community archaeology
- 77.F67 Forest
- Gardens see SB466.7+
- 77.H5 Historical. Historical archaeology
- Historical archaeology see CC77.H5
- 77.H68 Household archaeology
- 77.I84 Islands
- 77.J8 Jungle
- 77.L35 Landscape archaeology
- Marine archaeology see CC77.U5
- 77.M55 Military archaeology
- 77.N36 Natural disasters
- 77.S36 Salvage archaeology
- 77.S5 Shell mounds
- Social archaeology see CC72.4
- 77.U5 Underwater archaeology. Marine archaeology. Coastal archaeology
- 77.U72 Urban archaeology
- 77.W48 Wetlands
- 77.5 Stratification. Archaeological geology
- Dating methods. Chronology
- 78 General works
- 78.3 Dendrochronology
- 78.6 Carbon-14 method
- 78.7 Hydration rind dating. Obsidian dating
- 78.8 Thermoluminescence
- 79.A-Z Special methods borrowed from other disciplines, A-Z
- 79.B56 Biochemistry. Biomolecular archaeology
- Biomolecular archaeology see CC79.B56
- 79.C5 Chemistry
- 79.D46 Demography
- 79.E37 Earth resistance
- Ethnoarchaeology see CC79.E85
- 79.E85 Ethnology. Ethnoarchaeology
- 79.F67 Forensic archaeology
- 79.G44 Geographic information systems
- Geology see CC77.5
- 79.G46 Geophysics
- 79.I44 Imaging systems
- 79.M33 Magnetometry
- 79.M47 Metallurgy
- 79.M55 Mineralogy
- Paleoparasitology see CC79.P36
- 79.P36 Parasitology. Paleoparasitology
- 79.P4 Petrology
- Photogrammetry see CC79.P46

Philosophy. Theory

Methodology

Special methods borrowed from other disciplines, A-Z -- Continued

- 79.P46 Photography. Photogrammetry
- 79.P5 Physics
- Psychic research see BF1045.A74
- 79.R3 Radiography
- 79.S33 Scanning electron microscopy
- 79.S46 Semiotics
- 79.S6 Soil analysis
- 79.S63 Spatial analysis
- 79.S65 Spectrum analysis
- 79.X73 X-ray spectroscopy
- 79.3 Processing of the excavated remains
 - Including examination, storage, etc.
 - Cf. AM141+ Museum technique
 - Cf. CC135+ Preservation of antiquities

79.5.A-Z Remains of special materials, A-Z

- 79.5.A5 Animal
- 79.5.B37 Basketwork
- 79.5.B57 Bird remains
- 79.5.B64 Bone implements
- 79.5.F53 Fibulas (Jewelry)
- 79.5.H85 Human remains
- 79.5.I94 Ivories
- 79.5.J48 Jewelry
- 79.5.M35 Marine mammals
- 79.5.M65 Mollusks. Shells
- 79.5.N6 Nonartifactual
- 79.5.P5 Plant
- 79.5.P58 Pollen
- 79.5.P6 Pottery
- Shells see CC79.5.M65
- 79.5.S76 Stone implements
- 79.5.T48 Textile fabrics

Analysis and interpretation of archaeological evidence

- 80 General works
- 80.4 Data processing
- 80.6 Quantitative methods. Statistical methods
- 81 Environmental archaeology
- 81.5 Experimental archaeology

Communication of information. Documentation

- 82 General works
- 82.3 Drawings
- 82.6 Report writing
- 82.8 Information services
- 82.9 Computer network resources
 - Including the Internet

Study and teaching. Research

- 83 General works
- Audiovisual aids
- 85 General works
- 85.Z9 Catalogs
- Slides
- 90 General works
- 90.Z9 Catalogs

- Study and teaching. Research -- Continued
 - By region or country
 - Class individual institutions by country without further subdivisions
- 95 United States
- 97.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- History of the science of archaeology
- 100 General works
- 101.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 107 Archaeology as a profession
- Biography
 - For archaeologists specializing in historical periods of particular countries, see the country in classes D - F, e.g. DF212, Ancient Greece
- 110 Collective
- 115.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- Directories
- 120 General
- By region or country
- 123 United States
- 125.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- (130) Laws, regulations, etc.
 - see class K
- Preservation, restoration, and conservation of antiquities. Antiquities and state
 - Including historic (and artistic) monuments, landmarks, etc.
 - Class here general works only; for the antiquities or monuments of particular regions or countries, see classes DA-F
 - For works limited to specific kinds of landmarks, see the subject, e.g. NA9053.C6
 - For works limited to fine art see N8849+
 - For works limited to architectural monuments see NA105+
- 135 General works
- 136 Government encouragement and support
- 137.A-Z Special materials, A-Z
- 137.C5 Clay tablets
- 137.M48 Metal
 - Including iron, lead, tin, etc.
- 137.T4 Textile fibers
- 137.W6 Wood
- 138 Museum technique
- 140 Forgeries of antiquities
- Theft of antiquities. Illegal trade in antiquities
 - Including smuggling
- 145 General works
- 145.3.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 150 Dealers' catalogs
- General descriptive works
 - Including general European antiquities
- 160 Through 1800
- 165 1801-
- 168 Pictorial works
- 171 Juvenile works
- 173 Addresses, essays, lectures
- 175 General special
- 176 Extinct cities
- Miscellaneous subjects

Miscellaneous subjects -- Continued

Bells. Campanology

Cf. ML1039 History of carillons and carillon music

Cf. MT710 Carillon instruction

Cf. NK3653 Decorative bells

Cf. TS583+ Bell founding

General works

200 Through 1800

205 1801-

206.A-Z Biography, A-Z

Including the history of foundries and lists of their products

207 Juvenile works

By region or country

United States

208 General works

209.A-Z By region or state, A-Z

Great Britain

210 General works

212.A-Z English counties, A-Z

213.A-Z English cities towns, etc., A-Z

Northern Ireland

214 General works

215.A-Z Local, A-Z

Scotland

216 General works

217.A-Z Local, A-Z

Wales

218 General works

219.A-Z Local, A-Z

Ireland

219.4 General works

219.6.A-Z Local, A-Z

France

220 General works

221.A-Z Departments, regions, etc., A-Z

222.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Germany

230 General works

231.A-Z States, A-Z

232.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

East Germany

see CC330+

(234) General works

(236.A-Z) Local, A-Z

250.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Casting see TS583+

253 Installation. Maintenance

(255) Change ringing

For instruction see MT710-MT711

For history of change ringing see ML1039

260

Cowbells

Crosses

Class here outside crosses and calvaries only

Cf. BV160 Christian symbols and symbolism

Cf. NK8428 Metal crosses (Decorative arts)

General works

Miscellaneous subjects

Crosses

General works -- Continued

300

Through 1800

305

1801-

By region or country

Great Britain

310

General works

312.A-Z

English counties, A-Z

e.g.

312.G5

Gloucestershire

312.S3

Salop. Shropshire

312.S5

Somerset

313.A-Z

English cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Northern Ireland

314

General works

314.5.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Scotland

315

General works

315.5.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Wales

316

General works

316.5.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Ireland

317

General works

318.A-Z

Local, A-Z

France

320

General works

321.A-Z

Departments, regions, etc., A-Z

322.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Germany

330

General works

331.A-Z

States, A-Z

332.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

East Germany

see CC330+

(334)

General works

(335.A-Z)

Local, A-Z

350.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Boundary stones

600

General works

605.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Stone heaps, cairns, etc., of unknown purpose

Cf. GN790 Menhirs, dolmens, etc.

700

General works

705.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

710

Hill figures

Tombs see CC77.B8

960

Lanterns of the dead

For sculpture see NB1800+

Diplomatics. Archives. Seals

Cf. Z105+ Paleography

Cf. Z6601+ Manuscripts

Diplomatics

Periodicals. Serials. By language of publication

1 Polyglot

4 English

7 French

9 German

11 Italian

12 Russian

13 Spanish

15.A-Z Other languages, A-Z

Societies

20 International

By region or country

22 United States

23 Great Britain

24 France

25 Germany

Including West Germany

25.5 East Germany

26 Italy

27.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Congresses

28 By date

Subarrange by name of the congress

29 With permanent organization. By name

Collected works (nonserial)

31 Several authors

33 Individual authors

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

40 General works

45 Abbreviations, etc.

Cf. Z111 Paleography

Philosophy. Theory

46 General works

Relation to seals see CD5035

47 History of diplomatics

Cf. Z107+ History of paleography

General works

50 Through 1680

1681-1820

51 France

53 Germany

55 Italy

59.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

1821-

France

61 General works

62 General special

63 Germany

Including West Germany

64 East Germany

65 Great Britain

67 Italy

- Diplomatics
 - General works
 - 1821- -- Continued
 - 69.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Practice of special chancelleries
 - 70 Rome
 - France
 - 71 General works
 - 71.3 Merovingian
 - 71.5 Carolingian
 - 71.8 Reigns. By date of reign
 - Subarrange by author
 - 72.A-Z Local, A-Z
 - Subarrange, under each, by date
 - Germany
 - 73 General works
 - 73.5 Reigns. By date of reign
 - Subarrange by author
 - 74.A-Z Local, A-Z
 - Subarrange, under each, by date
 - Italy
 - Papal chancellery
 - 75.A2 Collected works
 - 75.A3 Official regulations, etc. By date
 - 75.A5-Z General works
 - 75.3 General special
 - 76 General works
 - 77.A-Z Local, A-Z
 - Subarrange, under each, by date
 - 79.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Formularies
 - 80 General works
 - 81.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
 - 81.P7 Prefaces
 - 81.T8 Transcriptions
 - 81.T83 Translations
 - 87 Forgeries of documents
 - Collections of documents, facsimiles, etc., for study
 - Cf. D-DU, History (Sources and documents)
 - 91 General works
 - 93 General special
 - Including collections on special aspects, miscellaneous collections of the middle ages, etc.
 - 95 By century
 - e. g. CD95 7th century
 - By region or country
 - Europe
 - 101 General works
 - 102 Other
 - Great Britain
 - 105 General works
 - 106 Other
 - England
 - 109 General works
 - 110 General special
 - Provinces, A-Z
 - 111.A-Z
 - Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
 - 112.A-Z

Diplomatics

Collections of documents, facsimiles, etc., for study

By region or country

Europe

Great Britain -- Continued

Scotland

- 113 General works
- 114 General special
- 115.A-Z Provinces, A-Z
- 116.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Wales

- 116.1 General works
- 116.2 General special
- 116.3.A-Z Provinces, A-Z
- 116.4.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Ireland

- 117 General works
- 118 General special
- 119.A-Z Provinces, A-Z
- 120.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Austria

- 121 General works
- 122 General special
- 123.A-Z Provinces, A-Z
- 124.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Czechoslovakia

- 124.5 General works
- 124.6 General special
- 124.7.A-Z Provinces, A-Z
- 124.8.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Hungary

- 125 General works
- 126 General special
- 127.A-Z Provinces, A-Z
- 128.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

France

- 131 General works
- 132 General special
- 133.A-Z Provinces, A-Z
- 134.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Germany

Including West Germany

- 135 General works
- 136 General special
- 137.A-Z Provinces, A-Z
- 138.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

East Germany

- 138.5 General works
- 138.6 General special
- 138.7.A-Z Provinces, A-Z
- 138.8.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Greece

- 139 General works
- 140 General special
- 141.A-Z Provinces, A-Z
- 142.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Diplomatics

Collections of documents, facsimiles, etc., for study

By region or country

Europe -- Continued

Italy

- 143 General works
- 144 General special
- 145.A-Z Provinces, A-Z
- 146.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Netherlands

- 147 General works
- 148 Other

Belgium

- 151 General works
- 152 General special
- 153.A-Z Provinces, A-Z
- 154.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Luxembourg

- 159 General works
- 160 Other

Russia. Former Soviet republics

- 161 General works
- 162 General special
- 163.A-Z Provinces, A-Z
- 164.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Poland

- 165 General works
- 166 General special
- 167.A-Z Provinces, A-Z
- 168.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Scandinavia

- 169 General works
- 170 Other

Denmark

- 171 General works
- 172 General special
- 173.A-Z Provinces, A-Z
- 174.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Iceland

- 175 General works
- 176 Other

Norway

- 177 General works
- 178 General special
- 179.A-Z Provinces, A-Z
- 180.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Sweden

- 181 General works
- 182 General special
- 183.A-Z Provinces, A-Z
- 184.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Spain

- 186 General works
- 187 General special
- 188.A-Z Provinces, A-Z
- 189.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Diplomatics

Collections of documents, facsimiles, etc., for study

By region or country

Europe -- Continued

Portugal

- 190 General works
- 191 General special
- 192.A-Z Provinces, A-Z
- 193.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Switzerland

- 195 General works
- 196 General special
- 197.A-Z Cantons, A-Z
- 198.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Balkan States

- 200 General works
- Albania
 - 202 General works
 - 203 Other
- Bulgaria
 - 204 General works
 - 205 General special
 - 206.A-Z Provinces, A-Z
 - 207.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Romania

- 210 General works
- 211 General special
- 212.A-Z Provinces, A-Z
- 213.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Yugoslavia

- 214 General works
- 215 Other

Asia

- 221 General works
- Saudi Arabia
 - 223 General works
 - 224 Other
- China
 - 225 General works
 - 226 Other
- Indonesia
 - 227 General works
 - 228 Other
- India
 - 229 General works
 - 230 Other
- Burma. Myanmar
 - 231 General works
 - 232 Other
- Vietnam
 - 233 General works
 - 234 Other
- Thailand
 - 235 General works
 - 236 Other
- Japan

Diplomatics

Collections of documents, facsimiles, etc., for study

By region or country

Asia

Japan -- Continued

- 238 General works
- 239 General special
- 240.A-Z Provinces, A-Z
- 241.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Iran

- 243 General works
- 244 Other

Philippines

- 245 General works
- 246 General special
- 247.A-Z Provinces, A-Z
- 248.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Siberia. Former Soviet republics in Asia

- 249 General works
- 250 Other

Turkey

- 251 General works
- 252 Other
- 254.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Africa

- 255 General works

Egypt

- 257 General works
- 258 Other

Algeria

- 260.2 General works
- 260.3 General special
- 260.4.A-Z Provinces, A-Z
- 260.5.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Congo (Democratic Republic) see CD266.2+

Ethiopia

- 261.2 General works
- 261.3 General special
- 261.4.A-Z Provinces, A-Z
- 261.5.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Kenya

- 262.2 General works
- 262.3 General special
- 262.4.A-Z Provinces, A-Z
- 262.5.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Morocco

- 263.2 General works
- 263.3 General special
- 263.4.A-Z Provinces, A-Z
- 263.5.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

South Africa

- 264.2 General works
- 264.3 General special
- 264.4.A-Z Provinces, A-Z
- 264.5.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Tanzania

Diplomatics

Collections of documents, facsimiles, etc., for study

By region or country

Africa

Tanzania -- Continued

265.2 General works

265.3 General special

265.4.A-Z Provinces, A-Z

265.5.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Zaire. Congo (Democratic Republic)

266.2 General works

266.3 General special

266.4.A-Z Provinces, A-Z

266.5.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Zambia

267.2 General works

267.3 General special

267.4.A-Z Provinces, A-Z

267.5.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

269.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Australia

271 General works

272 Other

New Zealand

289 General works

290 Other

291.A-Z Pacific islands, A-Z

America

301 General works

North America

305 General works

United States

309 General works

311.A-Z Special regions or states, A-Z

Canada

331 General works

332 Other

Mexico

333 General works

334 Other

Central America

335 General works

Belize

337 General works

338 Other

Costa Rica

339 General works

340 Other

Guatemala

341 General works

342 Other

Honduras

343 General works

344 Other

Nicaragua

345 General works

Diplomatics

Collections of documents, facsimiles, etc., for study

By region or country

America

Central America

Nicaragua -- Continued

346

Other

Panama

347

General works

348

Other

El Salvador

349

General works

350

Other

West Indies

351

General works

Bahamas

353

General works

354

Other

Cuba

355

General works

356

Other

Dominican Republic

356.5

General works

356.6

Other

Haiti

357

General works

358

Other

Jamaica

359

General works

360

Other

Puerto Rico

361

General works

362

Other

South America

365

General works

Argentina

367

General works

368

Other

Bolivia

369

General works

370

Other

Brazil

371

General works

372

Other

Chile

373

General works

374

Other

Colombia

375

General works

376

Other

Ecuador

377

General works

378

Other

Guyana

379

General works

380

Other

Diplomatics

Collections of documents, facsimiles, etc., for study

By region or country

America

South America -- Continued

French Guiana

381 General works

382 Other

Suriname

383 General works

384 Other

Paraguay

385 General works

386 Other

Peru

387 General works

388 Other

Uruguay

389 General works

390 Other

Venezuela

391 General works

392 Other

Study and teaching

501 General works

505 General special

511.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

*Under each country:**.x General works**.x2A-.x2Z Schools. By city, A-Z*

Archives

Class here (1) Works on the science, methodology, etc., of archives; (2) Guides to depositories; and (3) Inventories, checklists, calendars, etc., of public or academic and religious institutional records, historic documents and official papers, including those of families

For transcriptions of records, see the subject of the records in classes B - Z

For inventories, checklists, calendars, etc., of other institutional records, see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z

For inventories or lists that combine both public records and private papers see CD1000+

For lists of private papers (including records) of an individual see Z6616.A3+

921 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

For the archives of individual societies, see CD1169, CD1377, CD1657, etc.

923 Congresses

Collected works on the science of archives (nonserial)

931 Several authors

935 Individual authors

941 Directories (General)

For directories of particular countries see CD101+

945 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

947 Philosophy. Theory

General works on the science of archives

Including general administration of archives

950 American and English

952 Dutch

953 French

955 German

957 Italian

Archives

General works on the science of archives -- Continued

- 958 Scandinavian
- 959 Spanish and Portuguese
- 965.A-Z Other languages, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 965.R8 Russian
- 971 General special
- 972 Addresses, essays, lectures
- 973.A-Z Special methods and techniques, A-Z
 - 973.A37 Acquisition
 - 973.A77 Appraisal
 - Cataloging see Z695.2
 - Conservation, restoration, etc. of books see Z700.9+
 - Conservation, restoration, etc. of manuscripts see Z110.C7
 - 973.D3 Data processing
 - 973.D53 Digitization
 - Photographic methods see Z265+
 - 973.S45 Selection
- Special categories of archives
 - For archives on special topics, see the topic in classes B - Z
 - For medical archives see R119.8
 - 973.2 Audiovisual archives
 - 974 Church archives
 - 974.4 Documents in machine-readable form. Electronic records. Databases
 - Cf. ZA4081.86 Institutional repositories
 - 976 Family archives
 - 976.5 Municipal archives
 - 977 Personal archives
- Buildings
 - 981 General works
 - Equipment. Furniture
 - 983 General works
 - 985.A-Z Special, A-Z
 - By region or country see CD1000+
 - Individual archives see CD1000+
 - 986 Security measures
 - 986.5 Access control to public records
- Study and teaching
 - 987 General works
 - 988.A-Z Individual schools, A-Z
- History and statistics
 - 995 General works
 - By period
 - 996 Ancient
 - 996.4 Medieval
 - Modern see CD995
 - Biography of archivists
 - 997.A1 Collective
 - 997.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 997.F6 Finot
 - 997.G3 Gaillard
 - By region or country
 - Europe
 - 1000 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

Archives

History and statistics

By region or country

Europe -- Continued

1001

General works

1002

General inventories

1005

Family archives (General)

1010

Eastern Europe (General)

Great Britain

England and Wales (and Great Britain in general)

Class here calendars and inventories of post-ca. 1800 official records

For calendars and inventories of pre-ca. 1800 official records see DA25.C1

1040

Periodicals. Societies. Serials. Directories

1041

General works. History and statistics

1042

Inventories (General)

1042.A2

Bibliography or lists of inventories

Subarrange by author, A-Z

National archives

Including national and other government archives combined

At the capital city (or the central archives)

History and description

1043.A1-.A3

Through 1850

1043.A4-Z

1851-1950

1043.3

1950-

1044

Nonofficial

Including miscellaneous pamphlets

1045

Regulations

For general discussions or organization see CD1043.A1+

1046

Inventories (General). By date

1047.A-Z

Special collections, A-Z

Subarrange by date

1048.A-Z

Special class. By region or country, A-Z

Special class. By subject

see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z

1049.A-Z

In places other than the capital, A-Z

Other national government records by ministry, office, etc.

1051

Home Department. Foreign and Commonwealth Office (Table C4)

1051.5

Police (Table C4)

1052

Colonial Office (Table C4)

1052.5

Cabinet Office (Table C4)

1053

Admiralty (Table C4)

1053.5

Lord Chancellor's Dept. (Table C4)

1054

Defense (Table C4)

1054.5

Intelligence (Table C4)

1054.6

Tithe Commissioners (Table C4)

1055

Treasury (Table C4)

1055.5

Mint (Table C4)

1056

Exchequer and Audit (Table C4)

1057

Board of Trade (Table C4)

1057.5

Post Office (Table C4)

1058

Customs and Excise (Table C4)

1059

Paymaster General's (Table C4)

1060

Privy Council (Table C4)

1060.5

Health and Social Security (Table C4)

1061

Commissioner of Works (Table C4)

1061.5

Lord Steward's Dept. (Table C4)

Archives

History and statistics

By region or country

Europe

Great Britain

England and Wales (and Great Britain in general)

National archives

Other national government records by ministry, office, etc. -- Continued

1062

Population Censuses and Surveys (Table C4)

1063

Parliament (Table C4)

Other local archives

1064

General local (divisions treated collectively)

1065.A-Z

Provincial, A-Z

Local (municipal, communal, etc.) treated collectively

1066.A1

General works

1066.A2

General special. Probate, etc.

1066.A4-Z

By province (or other division), A-Z

Subarrange by author

1067.A-Z

Municipal, A-Z

Including notarial archives

Parish registers

Cf. CS434+ Genealogy

1068.A2

General works

1068.A3-Z

By county (or diocese) and parish, A-Z

*Under each county (or diocese):**.x General works**.x2A-.x2Z By parish, A-Z*

1069.A-Z

Religious and academic institutions. By place, A-Z

Other institutions

see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z

Family archives

1069.5.A1

Collective

1069.5.A3-Z

Individual families, A-Z

Subarrange each by author

1070-1099.5

Scotland (Table C1)

1100-1199.5

Ireland (Table C2)

1120-1149.5

Austria (Table C1 modified)

1120

Periodicals. Societies. Serials. Directories

1121

General works. History and statistics

1122

Inventories (General)

1122.A2

Bibliography or lists of inventories

Subarrange by author, A-Z

National archives

Including national and other government archives combined

At the capital city (or the central archives)

1123

History and description

1124

Nonofficial

Including miscellaneous pamphlets

1125

Regulations

For general discussions or organization see CD1123

1126

Inventories (General). By date

1127.A-Z

Special collections, A-Z

Subarrange by date

1128.A-Z

Special class. By region or country, A-Z

Special class. By subject

see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z

Archives

History and statistics

By region or country

Europe

Austria

National archives -- Continued

1129.A-Z

In places other than the capital, A-Z

Other national government records, by ministry, office, etc.

1131

Foreign affairs (Table C4)

1132

Defense (Table C4)

1133

Navy (Table C4)

1143

Heads of state. Presidents. Prime ministers

For indexes to the manuscript papers of individual heads of state, see Z6616

For official documents of a head of a state, see class J

For the collected papers of individual heads of state, see classes D-F

1143.5

Parliament. Legislative Branch

Other local archives

1144

General local (divisions treated collectively)

1145.A-Z

Provincial, A-Z

Local (municipal, communal, etc.) treated collectively

1146.A1

General works

1146.A2

General special. Probate, etc.

1146.A4-Z

By province (or other division), A-Z

Subarrange by author

1147.A-Z

Municipal, A-Z

Including notarial archives

Parish registers

1148.A1

Collective

1148.A2A-.A2Z

By diocese, parish, or other division, A-Z

1149.A-Z

Religious and academic institutions. By place, A-Z

Other institutions

see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z

Family archives

1149.5.A1

Collective

1149.5.A3-Z

Individual families, A-Z

Subarrange each by author

1150-1169.5

Czechoslovakia. Czech Republic (Table C2)

1169.6

Slovakia

1170-1189.5

Hungary (Table C2)

France

1190

Periodicals. Societies. Serials. Directories

1191

General works. History and statistics

1192

Inventories (General)

1192.A2

Bibliography of lists of inventories

Subarrange by author, A-Z

National archives

Including national and other government archives combined

At the capital city (or the central archives)

1193

History and description

1194

Nonofficial

Including miscellaneous pamphlets

1195

Regulations

For general discussion on organization see CD1193

1196

Inventories (General). By date

1197.A-Z

Special collections, A-Z

Subarrange by date

Archives

History and statistics

By region or country

Europe

France

National archives

At the capital city (or the central archives) -- Continued

1198.A-Z

Special class. By region or country, A-Z

Special class. By subject

see bibliography of the subject in classes K, M, or Z

1199.A-Z

In places other than the capital, A-Z

Other national government records, by ministry, office, etc.

1201

Foreign affairs (Table C4)

1202

Agriculture (Table C4)

1203

Colonies (Table C4)

1204

Commerce (Table C4)

1205

Finance (Table C4)

1206

Defense (Table C4)

1207

Education (Table C4)

1208

Interior (Table C4)

1209

Justice (Table C4)

1210

Marine (Table C4)

1211

Public works (Table C4)

1213.A-Z

Bureaus, A-Z

1213.5

Parliament. Legislative branch

Local archives

Including departments treated collectively

1214

General works

1215.A-Z

Departments, A-Z

1216.A-Z

Other divisions (except communes), A-Z

1217.A-Z

Communes, municipalities, etc., A-Z

Religious and academic institutions

1218.A2

Collective

1218.A3-Z

By place, A-Z

Other institutions

see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z

Family archives

1219.5.A1

Collective

1219.5.A3-Z

Individual families, A-Z

Subarrange each by author

1220-1243.5

Germany (Table C1a modified)

Including West Germany

Other local archives

(1244)

General local (divisions treated collectively)

This number is not used

1250-1274

Prussia (Table C1a)

1280-1304

Lower Saxony (Table C1a)

1310-1334

Bavaria (Table C1a)

1340-1364

Baden-Württemberg (Table C1a)

1373.A-Z

Other states and provinces, A-Z

Local (municipal, etc.) treated collectively

1374.A1

General works

1374.A2

General special. Probate, etc.

Subarrange by date (of first part if there are several)

1374.A4-Z

By province (or other division), A-Z

Subarrange by date (of first part if there are several)

Archives

History and statistics

By region or country

Europe

Germany -- Continued

1375.A-Z

Municipal, A-Z

Parish registers

1376

Collective

1376.5.A-Z

By diocese, parish, or other division, A-Z

Religious and academic institutions

1377.A2

Collective

1377.A3-Z

By place, A-Z

Other institutions

see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z

Family archives

1377.5.A1

Collective

1377.5.A3-Z

Individual families, A-Z

Each subarrange by author

East Germany

1377.95

Periodicals. Societies. Serials. Directories

1377.951

General works. History and statistics

1377.952

Inventories (General)

1377.952.A2

Bibliography or lists of inventories

Subarrange by author, A-Z

National archives

Including national and other government archives combined

At the capital city (or the central archives)

1377.953

History and description

1377.954

Nonofficial

Including miscellaneous pamphlets

1377.955

Regulations

For general discussions on organization see CD1377.953

1377.956

Inventories (General). By date

1377.957.A-Z

Special collections, A-Z

Subarrange by date

1377.958.A-Z

Special class. By region or country, A-Z

Special class. By subject

see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z

1377.959.A-Z

In places other than the capital, A-Z

Other national government records

1378.12

Defense

1378.135

Literature and the arts. Culture

1378.15

Treasury

1378.1525

Heads of state. Presidents. Prime ministers

For indexes to the manuscript papers of individual heads of state, see Z6616

For official documents of a head of a state, see class J

For the collected papers of individual heads of state, see classes D-F

1378.155

Parliament. Legislative Branch

Other local archives

1378.16

General local (divisions treated collectively)

1378.17.A-Z

Provincial, A-Z

Local (municipal, communal, etc.) treated collectively

1378.175.A1

General works

1378.175.A2

General special. Probate, etc.

1378.175.A4-Z

By province (or other division), A-Z

Subarrange by author

Archives

History and statistics

By region or country

Europe

East Germany

Other local archives -- Continued

1378.18.A-Z

Municipal, A-Z

Including notarial archives

Parish registers

1378.185.A1

Collective

1378.185.A2A-.A2Z

By diocese, parish, or other division, A-Z

1378.19.A-Z

Religious and academic institutions. By place, A-Z

Other institutions

see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z

Family archives

1378.195.A1

Collective

1378.195.A3-Z

Individual families, A-Z

Subarrange each by author

1380-1399.5

Greece (Table C2)

Italy

1400-1424

General (Table C1a)

1430-1454

Piedmont (Table C1a)

1460-1484

Liguria (Table C1a)

1490-1514

Lombardy (Table C1a)

1520-1544

Venetia (Table C1a)

1550-1574

Tuscany (Table C1a)

1580-1599.5

Papal States and Vatican (Table C2)

1600-1624

Campania (Table C1a)

1630-1646

Sicily (Table C2a)

1653.A-Z

Other regions, A-Z

1655.A-Z

Municipal, A-Z

Parish registers

1656.A1

Collective

1656.A2-Z

By diocese, parish, or other division, A-Z

1657.A-Z

Religious and academic institutions. By place, A-Z

Other institutions

see bibliography of subject, in classes K, M, or Z

Family archives

1658.A1

Collective

1658.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

Each subarrange by author

1670-1689.5

Belgium (Table C2)

1690-1709.5

Netherlands (Table C2)

Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation)

1710

Periodicals. Societies. Serials. Directories

1711

General works. History and statistics

1712

Inventories (General)

1712.A2

Bibliography or lists of inventories

Subarrange by author, A-Z

National archives

Including national and other government archives combined

At the capital city (or the central archives)

1713

History and description

1714

Nonofficial

Including miscellaneous pamphlets

Archives

History and statistics

By region or country

Europe

Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation)

National archives

At the capital city (or the central archives) -- Continued

1715

Regulations

For general discussions on organization see CD1713

1716

Inventories (General). By date

1717.A-Z

Special collections, A-Z

Subarrange by date

1718.A-Z

Special class. By region or country, A-Z

Special class. By subject

see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z

1719.A-Z

In places other than the capital, A-Z

Other national government records, by ministry, office, etc.

1721

Agriculture and land (Table C4)

1723

Communications and transport (Table C4)

1724

Council of ministers (Table C4)

1725

Finance (Table C4)

1726

Foreign affairs (Table C4)

1728

Interior (Table C4)

1728.5

Justice (Table C4)

1729

Navy (Table C4)

1730

Education (Table C4)

1731

Senate (Table C4)

1732

Defense. Military archives of the General Staff (Table C4)

1733

Literature and the arts

1733.2

Science and technology

1733.3

History. Central Party Archives

Other local archives

1734

General local (divisions treated collectively)

1735.A-Z

Provincial, A-Z

Local (municipal, communal, etc.) treated collectively

1736.A1

General works

1736.A2

General special. Probate, etc.

1736.A4-Z

By province (or other division), A-Z

Subarrange by author

1737.A-Z

Municipal, A-Z

Including notarial archives

Parish registers

1738.A1

Collective

1738.A2A-.A2Z

By diocese, parish, or other division, A-Z

1739.A-Z

Religious and academic institutions. By place, A-Z

Other institutions

see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z

Family archives

1739.5.A1

Collective

1739.5.A3-Z

Individual families, A-Z

Subarrange each by author

1739.6

Ukraine

1739.7

Belarus

1740-1759.5

Poland (Table C2)

Baltic countries

1759.6

Estonia

Archives

History and statistics

By region or country

Europe

Baltic countries -- Continued

1759.7

Latvia

1759.8

Lithuania

Scandinavia

1760

General works

1770-1789.5

Denmark (Table C2)

1790-1809.5

Iceland (Table C2)

1810-1829.5

Norway (Table C2)

1830-1849.5

Sweden (Table C2)

1850-1879.5

Spain (Table C1)

1880-1899.5

Portugal (Table C2)

1900-1929.5

Switzerland (Table C1)

Balkan States

1930

General works

1940-1949.5

Albania (Table C3)

1949.6

Bosnia and Hercegovina

1950-1959.5

Bulgaria (Table C3)

1960-1969.5

Croatia (Table C3)

1969.6

Macedonia (Republic). North Macedonia

North Macedonia see CD1969.6

1970-1979.5

Romania (Table C3)

1979.55

Serbia

1979.6

Slovenia

1980-1989.5

Yugoslavia (Table C3)

2000.A-Z

Other European, A-Z

e.g.

2000.F5

Finland

2000.L8

Luxembourg

Asia

2001

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

2002

General works

2003

General inventories

2010-2019.5

Israel. Palestine (Table C3)

2020-2029.5

Saudi Arabia (Table C3)

2030-2059.5

China (Table C1)

2060-2079.5

Indonesia (Table C2)

2080-2099.5

India (Table C2)

2099.6

Portuguese in India

2099.7

French in India

2100-2109.5

Pakistan (Table C3)

2120-2139.5

Vietnam (Table C2)

2140-2159.5

Thailand (Table C2)

2160-2189.5

Japan (Table C1)

2190-2209.5

Iran (Table C2)

2210-2239.5

Philippines (Table C1)

2250-2259.5

Korea (Table C3)

2260-2279.5

Turkey (Table C2)

2291.A-Z

Other Asian, A-Z

2291.A75

Armenia

2291.A76

Armenia (Republic)

2291.B26

Bahrain

2291.B35

Bangladesh

Archives

History and statistics

By region or country

Asia

Other Asian, A-Z -- Continued

2291.B87

Burma. Myanmar

Ceylon see CD2291.S7

2291.I54

Indochina

2291.K39

Kazakhstan

(2291.K6)

Korea

see CD2250+

2291.K85

Kyrgyzstan

2291.M34

Malaysia

2291.M66

Mongolia

Myanmar see CD2291.B87

2291.N4

Nepal

2291.P34

Papua New Guinea

2291.S55

Singapore

2291.S7

Sri Lanka

2291.T34

Taiwan

2291.T93

Turkmenistan

2291.Y46

Yemen (Republic)

Arab countries (General)

2295

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

2295.2

General works

2295.3

General inventories

Africa

2300

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

2301

General works

2302

General inventories

2310-2319.5

Algeria (Table C3)

2320-2329.5

Congo (Democratic Republic) (Table C3)

2330-2339.5

Egypt (Table C3)

2340-2349.5

Ethiopia (Table C3)

2350-2359.5

Ghana (Table C3)

2360-2369.5

Kenya (Table C3)

2370-2379.5

Liberia (Table C3)

2380-2389.5

Libya (Table C3)

2390-2399.5

Madagascar (Table C3)

2400-2409.5

Mauritius (Table C3)

2410-2419.5

Morocco (Table C3)

2420-2429.5

Nigeria (Table C3)

2430-2439.5

Zimbabwe (Table C3)

2440-2449.5

Sierra Leone (Table C3)

2450-2459.5

South Africa (Table C3)

2460-2469.5

Sudan (Table C3)

2470-2479.5

Tunisia (Table C3)

2480-2489.5

Tanzania (Table C3)

2491.A-Z

Other African, A-Z

2500-2529.5

Australia (Table C1)

2570-2789.5

New Zealand (Table C2)

Pacific islands

2790

General works

2791

General inventories

2795.A-Z

Individual islands or groups or islands, A-Z

America

Archives

History and statistics

By region or country

America -- Continued

North America

Cf. E97.9 Indian archives

3000 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

3001 General works

3002 General inventories

United States

3020 Periodicals. Societies. Serials. Directories

3021 General works. History and statistics

3022 Inventories (General)

3022.A2 Bibliography or lists of inventories

Subarrange by author, A-Z

National archives

Including national and other government archives combined

At the capital city (or the central archive)

3023 Documents of general character

e. g.

3023.A3 Annual report of the archivist

3024 Nonofficial

Including miscellaneous pamphlets

3025 Regulations

3026 Inventories (General). By date

3027.A-Z Special collections, A-Z

Subarrange by date

3028.A-Z Special class. By region or country, A-Z

Special class. By subject

see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z

3029.A-Z In places other than the capital, A-Z

Family archives

3029.5.A1 General works

3029.5.A3-Z Individual families

Subarrange each family by author

Lists of papers of individuals see Z6616.A3+

Executive Branch

Presidential papers

For the collected papers of individual presidents, see class E, e.g. E302.M19

Madison papers

For Presidential messages issued as official documents see J80+

For works about official Presidential messages see JK587

For Presidential messages issued as official documents see KF70.A5

For indexes to the manuscript papers of individual presidents see Z6616.A3+

3029.8 General (Table C4)

3029.82 Presidential libraries (General)

For individual libraries, see the collected papers of individual presidents in class E,

e.g. E838.5.K49 John Fitzgerald Kennedy Library, Cambridge, Mass.

3030 General departmental (Table C4)

3031 State (Table C4)

3032 Treasury (Table C4)

3033 Defense (Table C4)

3034 Navy (Table C4)

3034.5 Air Force (Table C4)

3035 Interior (Table C4)

3036 Postal Service (Table C4)

Archives

History and statistics

By region or country

America

North America

United States

Executive Branch -- Continued

3037

Justice (Table C4)

3038

Agriculture (Table C4)

3039

Commerce (Table C4)

3040

Labor (Table C4)

3040.4

Health, Education and Welfare (Table C4)

3041.A-Z

Other, A-Z (Table C4)

Legislative Branch

3042

General works (Table C4)

3043

Congressmen. Senators (Collective) (Table C4)

Cf. Z6616.A3+ Individual archives

By period

3045

Colonial

3046

Revolution

3046.5

1789-1860

3047

Civil War

3047.5

1865-1898

3048

Spanish-American War

3049

1900-

3050

General local

By section

3051

New England

3052

Atlantic States

3053

South

3054

Central States

3055

Lake region

Mississippi Valley and West

3056

General works

3057

Southwest

3058

Northwest and Rocky Mountains

3059

Pacific Coast

3065

Religious and academic institutions (General)

For individual archives, see subdivision (9) under the state in which the archive is located

Other institutions

see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z

By state

3070-3079

Alabama (Table C31)

3080-3089

Alaska (Table C31)

3090-3099

Arizona (Table C31)

3100-3109

Arkansas (Table C31)

3110-3119

California (Table C31)

3130-3139

Colorado (Table C31)

3140-3149

Connecticut (Table C31)

3150-3159

Delaware (Table C31)

3160-3169

District of Columbia (Table C31)

3170-3179

Florida (Table C31)

3180-3189

Georgia (Table C31)

Hawaii

3189.1

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

Archives

History and statistics

By region or country

America

North America

United States

By state

Hawaii -- Continued

| | |
|--------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| 3189.11 | General history and statistics |
| 3189.14 | State archives |
| 3189.16.A-Z | State departments, A-Z |
| 3189.165 | Legislative Branch (Table C4) |
| | Counties, A-Z |
| 3189.17.A1 | General works |
| 3189.17.A2-Z | By county, A-Z |
| 3189.18.A-Z | Municipal, A-Z |
| 3189.19.A-Z | Religious and academic institutions. By place, A-Z |
| 3190-3199 | Idaho (Table C31) |
| 3200-3209 | Illinois (Table C31) |
| 3220-3229 | Indiana (Table C31) |
| 3230-3239 | Iowa (Table C31) |
| 3240-3249 | Kansas (Table C31) |
| 3250-3259 | Kentucky (Table C31) |
| 3260-3269 | Louisiana (Table C31) |
| 3270-3279 | Maine (Table C31) |
| 3280-3289 | Maryland (Table C31) |
| 3290-3299 | Massachusetts (Table C31) |
| 3300-3309 | Michigan (Table C31) |
| 3310-3319 | Minnesota (Table C31) |
| 3320-3329 | Mississippi (Table C31) |
| 3330-3339 | Missouri (Table C31) |
| 3340-3349 | Montana (Table C31) |
| 3350-3359 | Nebraska (Table C31) |
| 3360-3369 | Nevada (Table C31) |
| 3370-3379 | New Hampshire (Table C31) |
| 3380-3389 | New Jersey (Table C31) |
| 3390-3399 | New Mexico (Table C31) |
| 3400-3409 | New York (Table C31) |
| 3420-3429 | North Carolina (Table C31) |
| 3430-3439 | North Dakota (Table C31) |
| 3440-3449 | Ohio (Table C31) |
| 3450-3459 | Oklahoma (Table C31) |
| 3460-3469 | Oregon (Table C31) |
| 3470-3479 | Pennsylvania (Table C31) |
| 3480-3489 | Rhode Island (Table C31) |
| 3500-3509 | South Carolina (Table C31) |
| 3510-3519 | South Dakota (Table C31) |
| 3520-3529 | Tennessee (Table C31) |
| 3530-3539 | Texas (Table C31) |
| 3540-3549 | Utah (Table C31) |
| 3550-3559 | Vermont (Table C31) |
| 3560-3569 | Virginia (Table C31) |
| 3570-3579 | Washington (Table C31) |
| 3580-3589 | West Virginia (Table C31) |
| 3590-3599 | Wisconsin (Table C31) |
| 3600-3609 | Wyoming (Table C31) |

Archives

History and statistics

By region or country

America

North America

United States -- Continued

3615 United States insular possessions treated collectively

3620-3649.5 Canada (Table C1)

3649.8 Saint Pierre and Miquelon

3650-3679.5 Mexico (Table C1)

Latin America

3680 Periodicals. Societies. Serials. Directories

3681 General works. History and statistics

3682 Inventories (General)

3682.A2 Bibliography or lists of inventories

Subarrange by author, A-Z

Central America

3690 Periodicals. Societies. Serials. Directories

3691 General works. History and description

3692 Inventories (General)

3692.A2 Bibliography or lists of inventories

Subarrange by author, A-Z

3720-3739.5 Belize (Table C2)

3740-3759.5 Costa Rica (Table C2)

3760-3779.5 Guatemala (Table C2)

3780-3799.5 Honduras (Table C2)

3800-3819.5 Nicaragua (Table C2)

3820-3839.5 Panama (Table C2)

3840-3859.5 El Salvador (Table C2)

West Indies

3860 Periodicals. Societies. Serials. Directories

3861 General works. History and statistics

3862 Inventories (General)

3862.A2 Bibliography or lists of inventories

Subarrange by author, A-Z

3880-3899.5 Bahamas (Table C2)

3900-3919.5 Cuba (Table C2)

3920-3939.5 Haiti (Table C2)

3940-3959.5 Jamaica (Table C2)

3960-3979.5 Puerto Rico (Table C2)

3985.A-Z Other, A-Z

South America

4000 Periodicals. Societies. Serials. Directories

4001 General works. History and statistics

4002 Inventories (General)

4002.A2 Bibliography or lists of inventories

Subarrange by author, A-Z

4020-4039.5 Argentina (Table C2)

4040-4059.5 Bolivia (Table C2)

4060-4079.5 Brazil (Table C2)

4080-4099.5 Chile (Table C2)

4100-4119.5 Colombia (Table C2)

4120-4139.5 Ecuador (Table C2)

4140-4159.5 Guyana (Table C2)

4160-4179.5 French Guiana (Table C2)

4180-4199.5 Suriname (Table C2)

- Archives
 - History and statistics
 - By region or country
 - America
 - Latin America
 - South America -- Continued
 - Paraguay (Table C2)
 - Peru (Table C2)
 - Uruguay (Table C2)
 - Venezuela (Table C2)
 - South Atlantic islands, A-Z
 - Seals
 - Cf. CR101+ Standards, flags, banners
 - Cf. CR191+ Public and official heraldry
 - Cf. JC345+ Symbolism, emblems of the State
- Periodicals. Serials
- Societies
- Congresses
- Yearbooks
 - see CD5001
- Collected works (nonserial)
 - Several authors
 - Individual authors
- Exhibitions
 - International. By date
 - Other. By place, A-Z
- Museums
 - Public
 - General works
 - By region or country, A-Z
 - Under each country:*
 - .x *General works*
 - .x2A-.x2Z *Special. By city, A-Z*
 - Private
 - General works
 - By region or country, A-Z
 - Under each country:*
 - .x *General works*
 - .x2A-.x2Z *By collector, A-Z*
- Sales catalogs
- Specimens
- Philosophy. Theory
 - General works
 - Relation to art
 - Relation to diplomacy
 - Relation to heraldry
 - Relation to history
 - Relation to numismatics
- Study and teaching
- History of sphragistics
- Biography
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
- Directories
- Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
 - General works

Seals

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias -- Continued

5057

Terminology

General works

5059

Through 1800

1801-

5061

American and English

5062

French

5063

German

5065

Other (not A-Z)

5073

Handbooks, manuals, etc.

5079

General special

Execution. Technique

5085

General works

Seal (the instrument)

5091

General works

5093

Matrix, stamp

5095

Signet, cachet, etc.

Seal (the impression)

5101

General works

Material

5111

General works

5113

Gold, silver

5114

Lead

5118

Wax

5122

Wafer

5126

Paper

Form

5130

General works

5131

Round

5132

Oval

5133

Octagonal

5134

Lozenge

5139

Counter seal

5140

Color

Attachment

5150

General works

5152

Plaque

Pendant

5153

General works

5156

By strip of parchment

5157

Silk ribbon

5158

Colored cord or thread

5159

Leather

5160

Single or double strip

Inscriptions

5170

General works

5173

Figures, symbols, emblems

5174

Legend

5175

Date

5191

Iconography

Ancient

5201

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

Collected works (nonserial)

5204

Several authors

5205

Individual authors

Seals

Ancient -- Continued

Exhibitions

- 5207 International. By date
 5208.A-Z Other. By place, A-Z

Museums

Public

- 5209 General works
 5210.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 Under each country:
 .x *General works*
 Special. By city, A-Z

Private

- 5211 General works
 5212.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 Under each country:
 .x *General works*
 By collector, A-Z

- 5215 Sales catalogs
 5219 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
 5221 General works
 5225 Handbooks, manuals, etc.
 5231 General special
 5241 Iconography

By country or people

- 5344 Middle East
 Including individual countries or peoples not otherwise provided for
 5345 Egypt
 5348 Assyria and Babylonia
 5351 Phenicians
 5354 Hebrews
 5357 Hittites
 5363 Crete
 5369 Greeks
 5373 Etruscans
 Romans
 General works
 Special, A-Z
 5381 Byzantine Empire
 5383 India
 5385 China
 5391 Other (not A-Z)

Medieval

- 5501 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 5505 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
 5507 General works
 5513 General special
 5525 Iconography
 5535 Earliest
 Crusades. Latin Orient
 General works
 Military religious orders
 5545 General works
 5547 Knights of Malta
 5549 Templars
 5551 Teutonic Knights

Seals

Medieval

Crusades. Latin Orient -- Continued

5557.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

5561

Renaissance

For individual countries see CD5592.1+

Modern

General works see CD5001+

5575

16th-17th centuries

5577

18th century

5578

19th century

5579

20th century

By region or country

5592.1-.95

North America (Table C7 modified)

Add table number to CD5592

(5592.95.A-Z)

Local, A-Z

see CD5601+

5601-5619

United States (Table C5 modified)

5617.A-Z

By region, A-Z

5617.N4

New England

5619.1-.95

Canada (Table C7)

Add table number to CD5619

5620.1-.95

Mexico (Table C7)

Add table number to CD5620

5621-5630

Central America (Table C6 modified)

(5630.A-Z)

Local, A-Z

see CD5631+

5631-5640

Belize (Table C6)

5641-5650

Costa Rica (Table C6)

5651-5660

Guatemala (Table C6)

5661-5670

Honduras (Table C6)

5671-5680

Nicaragua (Table C6)

5681-5690

Panama (Table C6)

5691-5700

El Salvador (Table C6)

5701-5710

West Indies (Table C6 modified)

(5710.A-Z)

Local, A-Z

see CD5711+

5711-5720

Cuba (Table C6)

5721-5730

Haiti (Table C6)

5731-5740

Jamaica (Table C6)

5741.A-Z

Other, A-Z

5741.D6

Dominican Republic

5751-5760

South America (Table C6 modified)

(5760.A-Z)

Local, A-Z

see CD5761+

5761-5770

Argentina (Table C6)

5771-5780

Bolivia (Table C6)

5781-5790

Brazil (Table C6)

5791-5800

Chile (Table C6)

5801-5810

Colombia (Table C6)

5811-5820

Ecuador (Table C6)

5821-5830

Guyana (Table C6)

5831-5840

Paraguay (Table C6)

5841-5850

Peru (Table C6)

5851-5860

Uruguay (Table C6)

5861-5870

Venezuela (Table C6)

Seals

Modern

By region or country -- Continued

5871-5880
(5880.A-Z)

Europe (Table C6 modified)

Local, A-Z

see CD5881+

Great Britain

5881

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

Museums. Collections. Exhibitions

Public

5882

General works

5882.2.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Private

5882.3

General works

5882.4.A-Z

By collector, A-Z

5883

General works

5884

General special

Biography

5884.4

Collective

For collections of the seals and designs of several artists see CD5883

5884.5.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Under each:

.xA2 *Autobiography. By date*

.xA4 *Reproductions (Collections). By date*

.xA8-.xZ *Biography and criticism*

Including collections of the seals and designs of individual artists

By period

5886

Medieval and Renaissance

5887

Modern to 1800

5888

19th-20th centuries

Special

5890

National, royal, etc.

5891

Companies, guilds

5892

Ecclesiastic, monastic, etc.

5893

Knighthood, orders, etc.

5894

Universities, colleges, schools (General)

For individual institutions, see classes LD-LG

5895

Other institutional

5896.A-Z

Persons and families, other than royal, A-Z

5897.A-Z

Local, A-Z

5898

Wales

5899

Scotland

5899.1-.95

Ireland (Table C7)

Add table number to CD5899

5901-5919

Austria (Table C5)

5919.1-.95

Hungary (Table C7)

Add table number to CD5919

5921-5939

France (Table C5)

Germany

Including West Germany

5941

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

Museums. Collections. Exhibitions

Public

5942

General works

5942.2.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Private

Seals

Modern

By region or country

Europe

Germany

Museums. Collections. Exhibitions

Private -- Continued

5942.3

General works

5942.4.A-Z

By collector, A-Z

5943

General works

5944

General special

Biography

5944.4

Collective

For collections of the seals and designs of several artists see CD5943

5944.5.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

*Under each:**.xA2 Autobiography. By date**.xA4 Reproductions (Collections). By date**.xA8-.xZ Biography and criticism*

Including collections of the seals and designs of individual artists

By period

5946

Medieval and Renaissance

5947

Modern to 1800

5948

19th-20th centuries

Special

5949

Imperial, royal, etc.

5950

Companies, guilds

5951

Ecclesiastical, monastic, etc.

5952

Other institutional

5953.A-Z

Persons and families, other than royal, A-Z

Local

5954

Baden-Württemberg

5955

Bavaria

5956

Prussia

5957

Lower Saxony

5958

North Rhine-Westphalia

5959.A-Z

Other states and provinces, A-Z

5960.A-Z

Cities and towns, A-Z

5960.2

East Germany

Poland

5960.51

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

Museums. Collections. Exhibitions

Public

5960.52

General works

5960.522.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Private

5960.523

General works

5960.524.A-Z

By collector, A-Z

5960.53

General works

5960.54

General special

Biography

5960.544

Collective

For collections of the seals and designs of several artists see CD5960.53

Seals

Modern

By region or country

Europe

Poland

Biography -- Continued

5960.545.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

*Under each:**.xA2 Autobiography. By date**.xA4 Reproductions (Collections). By date**.xA8-.xZ Biography and criticism*

Including collections of the seals and designs of individual artists

By period

5960.55

Medieval and Renaissance

5960.56

Modern to 1800

5960.57

19th-20th centuries

5960.58

Special

5960.59.A-Z

Persons and families, other than royal, A-Z

5960.595.A-Z

Local, A-Z

5961-5970

Greece (Table C6)

5971-5989

Italy (Table C5)

6001-6010

Belgium (Table C6)

6011-6020

Netherlands (Table C6)

6021-6030

Russia. Former Soviet republics (Table C6)

6031-6040

Scandinavia (Table C6 modified)

6040.A-Z

Local, A-Z

see CD6041+

6041-6050

Denmark (Table C6)

6051-6060

Iceland (Table C6)

6061-6070

Norway (Table C6)

6071-6080

Sweden (Table C6)

6081-6090

Spain (Table C6)

6091-6100

Portugal (Table C6)

6101-6110

Switzerland (Table C6)

6111-6120

Balkan States (Table C6 modified)

6120.A-Z

Local, A-Z

see CD6121+

6121-6130

Bulgaria (Table C6)

6130.1-.95

Croatia (Table C7)

Add table number to CD6130

6131-6140

Romania (Table C6)

6140.1-.95

Slovenia (Table C7)

6141-6150

Yugoslavia (Table C6)

6151.A-Z

Other European, A-Z

6151.L8

Luxembourg

6161-6170

Asia (Table C6 modified)

(6170.A-Z)

Local, A-Z

see CD6171+

6171-6180

China (Table C6)

6181-6190

Indonesia (Table C6)

6191-6200

India (Table C6)

6201-6210

Southeast Asia (Table C6)

6221-6220

Thailand (Table C6)

6241-6250

Japan (Table C6)

6251-6260

Iran (Table C6)

6261-6270

Philippines (Table C6)

Seals

Modern

By region or country

Asia -- Continued

6271-6280 Turkey (Table C6)

6295.A-Z Other Asian, A-Z

6301-6310 Africa (Table C6 modified)

(6310.A-Z) Local, A-Z

see CD6311+

6311-6320 Egypt (Table C6)

6365.A-Z Other African, A-Z

6371-6389 Australia (Table C5)

6461-6470 New Zealand (Table C6)

6471.A-Z Pacific islands, A-Z

Technical chronology. Calendar

For historical chronology, see classes D - F

- 1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 1.5 Congresses
- Collected works
- 2 Several authors
- 3 Individual authors
- 4 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- History
- 6 General works
- Biography
- 7 Collective
- 8.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- e.g.
- 8.C5 Clinton, H.F.
- General works
- 10 Through 1800
- 11 1801-
- 12 General special
- 13 Juvenile works
- 15 Comparative chronology
- Primitive see GN476.3
- Ancient
- 21 General works
- 25 General special
- 29 Egyptian
- Asian
- 31 General works
- 33 Assyrian. Babylonian. Chaldean
- 34 Persian
- 35 Hebrew
- Including Hebrew and Islamic
- 36 Turkish
- 36.5 Armenian
- 37 Chinese
- 38 Japanese
- 38.5 Buddhist
- 38.7 Lamaist
- 39 Hindu
- 39.5 Bengali
- 40 Other special (not A-Z)
- For Mexican (Aztec) see F1219.3.C2
- 42 Greek
- 43 Minoan
- 46 Roman
- Medieval and modern
- Christian era
- 51 General works
- 55 Other (not A-Z)
- 57 Medieval
- 59 Islamic
- 61.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 73 Reform of the calendar
- Special systems
- 75 Julian
- 76 Gregorian

- Medieval and modern
- Special systems -- Continued
- 77 Republican (French)
- Church chronology, feast days, etc.
- 81 General works
- 83 Easter
- 85 Special topics (not A-Z)
- Including cycles, etc.
- Bible chronology see BS637+
- 89 Clog almanacs
- Perpetual calendars. Century calendars, etc.
- 91 General works
- 92 Popular works
- 97 Other material not elsewhere provided for
 - Cf. N, Art calendars
 - Cf. PN-PT, Literary calendars
 - Cf. BV4810+ Christian devotional calendars
 - Cf. ML12 Music calendars (International)
 - Cf. ML13 Music calendars (U.S.)
 - Cf. ML21.A+ Music calendars (Other)

Numismatics

Coins

Class here works on the general subject of numismatics

Cf. HG231+ History of money

Periodicals. Serials. By language

- 1 English
- 3 French
- 5 German
- 9 Other (not A-Z)

Societies

- 14 International
- By language
- 15 English
- 17 French
- 19 German
- 23 Other (not A-Z)

27 Congresses

(31) Yearbooks

see CJ1+

Collected works (nonserial)

- 35 Several authors
- 36 Individual authors

Exhibitions

- 39 International. By date
- 41 Other. By place, A-Z

Museums. Collections

Public

- 42 General works
- 43.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Under each country:*
- .x *General works*
- .x2A-.x2Z *Special. By city, A-Z*

Private

- 44 General works
- 45.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Under each country:*
- .x *General works*
- .x2A-.x2Z *By collector, A-Z*

Sales catalogs

- 47 Auction
- 49 Dealers'
- 53 Philosophy. Theory
- 55 Study and teaching

History

- 59 General works
- 60.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Biography
- 61 Collective
- 62.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- e.g.
- 62.D8 Du Bois, W.E.

63 Directories

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

Cf. CJ89 Coin encyclopedias

- 67 General works
- 69 Terminology

Coins

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias -- Continued

71 Abbreviations. Inscriptions

For works limited to a specific period or country, see the period or country, CJ201+

General works

73 Through 1800

75 1801-1970

76 1971-

81 Handbooks, manuals, etc.

89 Popular works. Coin encyclopedias

101 General special

Including counterfeits and couterfeiters

Coins of special materials (General)

Including works on coin materials

For works on coins of a particular country, see the country, CJ355+ CJ847+ etc.

109 General works

113 Gold

115 Silver

117 Bronze and copper

119 Other metals (not A-Z)

Execution. Technique

125 General works

129 Coin types

151 Iconography

Finds of coins

For finds limited to a specific period or place of origin, see CJ275+ CJ391+ etc.

153.A2 General works

153.A3-Z By place of discovery, A-Z

161.A-Z Symbols, devices, etc.

161.A6 Animals

161.A72 Architecture

161.A75 Arms and armor. Weapons

161.A82 Astronomy

161.B7 Bridges

161.C3 Castles

161.C48 Christian saints

161.D6 Dollar sign

161.E5 Elephant

161.F3 Facing head

161.G6 Gods

161.H66 Horsemen and horsewomen

161.H67 Horses

161.H68 Hot air balloons

161.K54 Kings and rulers

161.L56 Lions

161.M55 Mines and mineral resources

161.M8 Music

161.N3 Natural history

161.P35 Paintings

161.P48 Pharmacy

161.P65 Portrait sculpture

161.R44 Reformation

161.S5 Ships

161.S65 Sports

161.T48 Tetragrammaton

161.T73 Transportation

Coins

Symbols, devices, etc. -- Continued

Weapons see CJ161.A75

161.W56

Wine and wine making

161.W65

Women

Ancient

201

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

(205)

Yearbooks

see CJ201

Collected works (nonserial)

208

Several authors

209

Individual authors

Exhibitions

211

International. By date

213.A-Z

Other. By place, A-Z

Museums. Collections

Public

214

General works

215.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Under each country:

.x

General works

.x2A-.x2Z

Special. By city, A-Z

Private

216

General works

217.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Under each country:

.x

General works

.x2A-.x2Z

By collector, A-Z

Sales catalogs

219

Auction

221

Dealers'

223

Philosophy. Theory

229

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

General works

231

Through 1800

233

1801-

237

Handbooks, manuals, etc.

245

General special

255

Coins of the Bible

265

Iconography

Finds of coins

Cf. CJ391+ Greek

Cf. CJ891+ Roman

275

General works

277.A-Z

By place of discovery, A-Z

Greek

301

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

(305)

Yearbooks

see CJ301

Collected works (nonserial)

309

Several authors

310

Individual authors

Exhibitions

311

International. By date

313.A-Z

Other. By place, A-Z

Museums. Collections

Coins

Ancient

Greek

Museums. Collections -- Continued

Public

314

General works

315.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Under each country:

.x

General works

.x2A-.x2Z

Special. By city, A-Z

Private

316

General works

317.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Under each country:

.x

General works

.x2A-.x2Z

By collector, A-Z

Sales catalogs

319

Auction

321

Dealers'

323

Philosophy. Theory

329

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

General works

333

Through 1800

335

1801-

339

Handbooks, manuals, etc.

351

General special

Coins of special materials (General)

355

General works

357

Gold

359

Silver

361

Bronze and copper

363

Other metals (not A-Z)

Execution. Technique

369

General works

373

Coin types

385

Iconography

Finds of coins

391

General works

393.A-Z

By place of discovery, A-Z

By period

401

Archaic, 700-480 B.C.

403

Transitional, 480-415 B.C.

405

Finest art, 415-336 B.C.

407

Later fine art, 336-280 B.C.

409

Decline, 280-146 B.C.

411

Later decline, 146-27 B.C.

413

Imperial period, 27 B.C.-268 A.D.

By region or country

Europe

425

General works

Greece

427

General works

429

Northern

431

Central

433

Eastern

Coins
 Ancient
 Greek
 By region or country
 Europe
 Greece -- Continued
 Southern
 Including Peloponnesus
 Ionian Islands
 Islands of the Aegean
 By state or island
 Acarnania
 Catalogs and collections
 Treatises
 Local, A-Z
 Aegina
 Catalogs and collections
 Treatises
 Local, A-Z
 Aetolia
 Catalogs and collections
 Treatises
 Local, A-Z
 Aetolia - Attica, A-Z
 e.g.
 Andros
 Attica
 Catalogs and collections
 Treatises
 Local, A-Z
 Athens
 Boeotia
 Catalogs and collections
 Treatises
 Local, A-Z
 Corcyra
 Catalogs and collections
 Treatises
 Local, A-Z
 Corinth
 Catalogs and collections
 Treatises
 Local, A-Z
 Crete
 Catalogs and collections
 Treatises
 Local, A-Z
 Epirus
 Catalogs and collections
 Treatises
 Local, A-Z
 Euboea
 Catalogs and collections
 Treatises
 Local, A-Z
 Locris

435

437

439

445

446

447.A-Z

449

450

451.A-Z

453

454

455.A-Z

456.A-Z

456.A6

457

458

459.A-Z

459.A8

461

462

463.A-Z

465

466

467.A-Z

469

470

471.A-Z

473

474

475.A-Z

477

478

479.A-Z

481

482

483.A-Z

Coins
 Ancient
 Greek
 By region or country
 Europe
 Greece
 By state or island
 Locris -- Continued
 Catalogs and collections
 Treatises
 Local, A-Z
 Megaris
 Catalogs and collections
 Treatises
 Local, A-Z
 Phocis
 Catalogs and collections
 Treatises
 Local, A-Z
 Phocis - Thessaly, A-Z
 Sicyon
 Thessaly
 Catalogs and collections
 Treatises
 Local, A-Z
 Britain
 Catalogs and collections
 Treatises
 Local, A-Z
 Gaul see CJ2681
 Illyria
 Catalogs and collections
 Treatises
 Local, A-Z
 Italy
 General works
 Apulia
 General works
 Local, A-Z
 Bruttium
 General works
 Local, A-Z
 Calabria
 General works
 Local, A-Z
 Campania
 General works
 Local, A-Z
 Etruria
 General works
 Local, A-Z
 Latium
 General works
 Local, A-Z
 Lucania
 General works

485
 486
 487.A-Z

489
 490
 491.A-Z

493
 494
 495.A-Z
 496.A-Z
 496.S5

497
 498
 499.A-Z

505
 506
 507.A-Z

513
 514
 515.A-Z

517

521
 522.A-Z

523
 524.A-Z

525
 526.A-Z

527
 528.A-Z

529
 530.A-Z

533
 534.A-Z

535

Coins

Ancient

Greek

By region or country

Europe

Italy

Lucania -- Continued

536.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Picenum

537

General works

538.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Samnium

539

General works

540.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Umbria

541

General works

542.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Macedonia

Including Alexander the Great

545

Catalogs and collections

546

Treatises

547.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Northern Black Sea Region

548

General works

548.5.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Sicily

Including Syracuse and other local

549

General works

550.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Malta, Gozo, and Pantelleria (Cossyra)

551

General works

552.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Spain

553

Catalogs and collections

554

Treatises

555.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Thrace

557

Catalogs and collections

558

Treatises

559.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Asia

573

General works

Asia Minor

575

General works

Aeolis

577

Catalogs and collections

578

Treatises

579.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Lesbos

581

Catalogs and collections

582

Treatises

583.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Bithynia

585

Catalogs and collections

586

Treatises

587.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Coins
Ancient
Greek
By region or country
Asia
Asia Minor -- Continued
Cappadocia
Catalogs and collections
Treatises
Local, A-Z
Caria
Catalogs and collections
Treatises
Local, A-Z
Cilicia
Catalogs and collections
Treatises
Local, A-Z
Galatia
Catalogs and collections
Treatises
Local, A-Z
Ionia
Catalogs and collections
Treatises
Local, A-Z
Lycaonia
Catalogs and collections
Treatises
Local, A-Z
Lycia
Catalogs and collections
Treatises
Local, A-Z
Lydia
Catalogs and collections
Treatises
Local, A-Z
Mysia
Catalogs and collections
Treatises
Local, A-Z
Pamphylia
Catalogs and collections
Treatises
Local, A-Z
Paphlagonia
Catalogs and collections
Treatises
Local, A-Z
Phrygia
Catalogs and collections
Treatises
Local, A-Z
Pisidia
Catalogs and collections

589

590

591.A-Z

593

594

595.A-Z

597

598

599.A-Z

601

602

603.A-Z

605

606

607.A-Z

609

610

611.A-Z

613

614

615.A-Z

617

618

619.A-Z

621

622

623.A-Z

625

626

627.A-Z

629

630

631.A-Z

633

634

635.A-Z

637

Coins
Ancient
Greek
By region or country
Asia
Asia Minor
Pisidia -- Continued
Treatises
Local, A-Z
Pontus
Catalogs and collections
Treatises
Local, A-Z
Troas
Catalogs and collections
Treatises
Local, A-Z
Arabia
Catalogs and collections
Treatises
Local, A-Z
Armenia
Catalogs and collections
Treatises
Local, A-Z
Assyria
Catalogs and collections
Treatises
Local, A-Z
Babylonia
Catalogs and collections
Treatises
Local, A-Z
Bactria. India
Catalogs and collections
Treatises
Local, A-Z
Cimmerian Bosphorus
Catalogs and collections
Treatises
Local, A-Z
Characene. Mesene
Catalogs and collections
Treatises
Local, A-Z
Colchis
Catalogs and collections
Treatises
Local, A-Z
Cyprus
Catalogs and collections
Treatises
Local, A-Z
Mesopotamia
Catalogs and collections
Treatises

638
639.A-Z

641
642
643.A-Z

645
646
647.A-Z

651
652
653.A-Z

655
656
657.A-Z

659
660
661.A-Z

663
664
665.A-Z

667
668
669.A-Z

671
672
673.A-Z

675
676
677.A-Z

679
680
681.A-Z

683
684
685.A-Z

687
688

Coins

Ancient

Greek

By region or country

Asia

Mesopotamia -- Continued

689.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Parthia

691

Catalogs and collections

692

Treatises

693.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Persia

695

Catalogs and collections

696

Treatises

697.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Syria

699

Catalogs and collections

700

Treatises

701.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Palestine

705

Catalogs and collections

706

Treatises

707.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Phenicia

709

Catalogs and collections

710

Treatises

711.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Africa

725

General works

Byzacium

729

Catalogs and collections

730

Treatises

731.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Cyrenaica

733

Catalogs and collections

734

Treatises

735.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Egypt

737

Catalogs and collections

738

Treatises

739.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Ethiopia

741

Catalogs and collections

742

Treatises

743.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Libya

745

Catalogs and collections

746

Treatises

747.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Mauretania

749

Catalogs and collections

750

Treatises

751.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Numidia

753

Catalogs and collections

754

Treatises

- Coins
 - Ancient
 - Greek
 - By region or country
 - Africa
 - Numidia -- Continued
 - 755.A-Z Local, A-Z
 - Syrtica
 - 757 Catalogs and collections
 - 758 Treatises
 - 759.A-Z Local, A-Z
 - Zeugitana
 - 761 Catalogs and collections
 - 762 Treatises
 - 763.A-Z Local, A-Z
 - Roman
 - 801 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - (805) Yearbooks
 - see CJ801
 - Collected works (nonserial)
 - 809 Several authors
 - 810 Individual authors
 - Exhibitions
 - 811 International. By date
 - 813.A-Z Other. By place, A-Z
 - Museums. Collections
 - Public
 - 814 General works
 - 815.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 - Under each country:*
 - .x General works
 - .x2A-.x2Z Special. By city, A-Z
 - Private
 - 816 General works
 - 817.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 - Under each country:*
 - .x General works
 - .x2A-.x2Z By collector, A-Z
- Sales catalogs
 - 819 Auction
 - 821 Dealers'
- Philosophy. Theory
 - 823
- Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
 - 829
- General works
 - 831 Through 1800
 - 833 1801-
- Handbooks, manuals, etc.
 - 837
- General special
 - 843
- Coins of special materials (General)
 - 847 General works
 - 849 Gold
 - 851 Silver
- Bronze, brass, and copper
 - 853 General works
 - 855 First brasses (large)
 - 856 Second brasses (middle)

Coins

Ancient

Roman

Coins of special materials (General)

Bronze, brass, and copper -- Continued

857 Third brasses (small)

859 Other metals (not A-Z)

Execution. Technique

863 General works

865 Coin types

885 Iconography

Finds of coins

891 General works

893.A-Z By place of discovery, A-Z

Republican

901 Collected works (nonserial)

905 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

909 General works

915 General special

Including material, technique, etc.

925 Iconography

By period

Early

935 General works

937 Heavy bronze. Aes grave

Later

941 General works

943 National types

Consular or family coins

Museums and collections see CJ814+

General works

946 Through 1800

947 1801-

949.A-Z By family, A-Z

Imperial

961 Collected works (nonserial)

965 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

969 General works

975 General special

Including material, technique, etc.

Iconography

985 Through 1800

987 1801-

By period

1001 Twelve Caesars - Julius to Domitian, 96 A.D.

1003 Nerva to Marcus Aurelius, 96-180

1005 Commodus to Numerian, 180-284

1007 Diocletian to Jovian, 284-364

1009 Valentinian and last emperors, 364-476

By region or province

Italy

1021 Catalogs and collections

1022 Treatises

Apulia

1025 Catalogs and collections

1026 Treatises

| | |
|----------|--------------------------|
| | Coins |
| | Ancient |
| | Roman |
| | By region or province |
| | Italy |
| | Apulia -- Continued |
| 1027.A-Z | Local, A-Z |
| | Bruttium |
| 1029 | Catalogs and collections |
| 1030 | Treatises |
| 1031.A-Z | Local, A-Z |
| | Calabria |
| 1033 | Catalogs and collections |
| 1034 | Treatises |
| 1035.A-Z | Local, A-Z |
| | Campania |
| 1037 | Catalogs and collections |
| 1038 | Treatises |
| 1039.A-Z | Local, A-Z |
| | Etruria |
| 1041 | Catalogs and collections |
| 1042 | Treatises |
| 1043.A-Z | Local, A-Z |
| | Frentani |
| 1045 | Catalogs and collections |
| 1046 | Treatises |
| 1047.A-Z | Local, A-Z |
| | Latium |
| 1049 | Catalogs and collections |
| 1050 | Treatises |
| 1051.A-Z | Local, A-Z |
| | Lucania |
| 1053 | Catalogs and collections |
| 1054 | Treatises |
| 1055.A-Z | Local, A-Z |
| | Picenum |
| 1057 | Catalogs and collections |
| 1058 | Treatises |
| 1059.A-Z | Local, A-Z |
| | Samnium |
| 1061 | Catalogs and collections |
| 1062 | Treatises |
| 1063.A-Z | Local, A-Z |
| | Umbria |
| 1065 | Catalogs and collections |
| 1066 | Treatises |
| 1067.A-Z | Local, A-Z |
| | Oscan coins |
| 1068 | Catalogs and collections |
| 1069 | Treatises |
| 1070.A-Z | Local, A-Z |
| | Africa |
| | Egypt |
| 1071 | Catalogs and collections |
| 1072 | Treatises |
| 1073.A-Z | Local, A-Z |

Coins

Ancient

Roman

By region or province

Africa -- Continued

Africa (Province)

1075 Catalogs and collections

1076 Treatises

1077.A-Z Local, A-Z

Mauretania

1079 Catalogs and collections

1080 Treatises

1081.A-Z Local, A-Z

Numidia

1083 Catalogs and collections

1084 Treatises

1085.A-Z Local, A-Z

Asia

1087 Catalogs and collections

1088 Treatises

Asia (Province)

1090 Catalogs and collections

1091 Treatises

1092.A-Z Local, A-Z

Syria

1093 Catalogs and collections

1094 Treatises

1095.A-Z Local, A-Z

1099.A-Z Other provinces, A-Z

Europe

Britain (Britannia)

1101 Catalogs and collections

1102 Treatises

1103.A-Z Local, A-Z

Dacia

1105 Catalogs and collections

1106 Treatises

1107.A-Z Local, A-Z

Dalmatia

1109 Catalogs and collections

1110 Treatises

1111.A-Z Local, A-Z

Gaul (Gallia)

For pre-Roman period see CJ2681

1113 Catalogs and collections

1114 Treatises

1115.A-Z Local, A-Z

Germany (Germania)

1117 Catalogs and collections

1118 Treatises

1119.A-Z Local, A-Z

Iberia (Hispania)

1121 Catalogs and collections

1122 Treatises

1123.A-Z Local, A-Z

Illyria (Illyricum)

- Coins
 - Ancient
 - Roman
 - By region or province
 - Europe
 - Illyria (Illyricum) -- Continued
 - 1125 Catalogs and collections
 - 1126 Treatises
 - 1127.A-Z Local, A-Z
 - Italy
 - see CJ1021+
 - Moesia
 - 1129 Catalogs and collections
 - 1130 Treatises
 - 1131.A-Z Local, A-Z
 - 1132 Pannonia
 - Sardinia
 - 1133 Catalogs and collections
 - 1134 Treatises
 - 1135.A-Z Local, A-Z
 - Sicily (Sicilia)
 - 1137 Catalogs and collections
 - 1138 Treatises
 - 1139.A-Z Local, A-Z
 - Thrace
 - 1145 Catalogs and collections
 - 1146 Treatises
 - 1147.A-Z Local, A-Z
 - Byzantine
 - 1201 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - Collected works (nonserial)
 - 1208 Several authors
 - 1209 Individual authors
 - Museums. Collections
 - Public
 - 1214 General works
 - 1215.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 - Under each country:*
 - .x *General works*
 - .x2A-.x2Z *Special. By city, A-Z*
 - Private
 - 1216 General works
 - 1217.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 - Under each country:*
 - .x *General works*
 - .x2A-.x2Z *By collector, A-Z*
 - Sales catalogs
 - 1219 Auction
 - 1221 Dealers'
 - 1227 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
 - 1229 General works
 - 1235 Handbooks, manuals, etc.
 - 1241 General special
 - Coins of special materials (General)
 - 1245 General works
 - 1247 Gold

Coins

Ancient

Byzantine

Coins of special materials (General) -- Continued

1249

Silver

1251

Bronze and copper

1253

Other metals (not A-Z)

Execution. Technique

1257

General works

1259

Coin types

1271

Iconography

By period

1281

323-1057

1283

1058-1453

1289.A-Z

By country or province, A-Z

1291.A-Z

By city or town, A-Z

African and Oriental

1301

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

1305

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

1309

General works

1317

General special

Coins of special materials (General)

1321

General works

1323

Gold

1325

Silver

1327

Bronze and copper

1329

Other metals (not A-Z)

Execution. Technique

1333

General works

1335

Coin types

1339

Iconography

By region or country

Africa

1341

General works

1343

Byzacium

Carthage see CJ1381

1345

Cyrenaica

Egypt see CJ1369

1347

Ethiopia

1349

Libya

1351

Mauretania

1353

Numidia

1355

Syrtyca

1357

Zeugitana

Asia and Ancient Orient

General works see CJ1309

1361

Assyria

1363

Persia. Iran

1365

Babylonia

1367

China

1369

Egypt

1375

Jewish (and Samaritan). Palestine

1379

Phenicia. Tyre. Sidon

1381

Carthage

1391

India

1397

Other (not A-Z)

Coins

Ancient

African and Oriental

By region or country

Asia and Ancient Orient

Other (not A-Z) -- Continued

Japan see CJ3700+

Medieval and modern

For Byzantine see CJ1201+

Periodicals, societies, collected works, etc.

see CJ1+

Exhibitions

1509 International. By date

1511.A-Z Other. By place, A-Z

Museums. Collections

Public

1512 General works

1513.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

Under each country:.x *General works*.x2A-.x2Z *Special. By city, A-Z*

Private

1514 General works

1515.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

Under each country:.x *General works*.x2A-.x2Z *By collector, A-Z*

Sales catalogs

1517 Auction

1519 Dealers'

Philosophy. Theory see CJ53

1525 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

General works

1527 Through 1800

1529 1801-

1533 Handbooks, manuals, etc.

1539 General special

Including obsidional coins

Coins of special materials (General)

1543 General works

1545 Gold

1546 Silver

1547 Bronze and copper

1548 Other metals (not A-Z)

Including nickel

Execution. Technique

1557 General works

1559 Coin types

1575 Iconography

By period

Medieval

1601 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

1605 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

1607 General works

1615 General special

Including symbolism

Coins

Medieval and modern

By period

Medieval -- Continued

Coins of special materials (General)

1618 General works

1619 Gold

1620 Silver

1621 Bronze and copper

1622 Other metals (not A-Z)

Execution. Technique

1625 General works

1627 Coin types

1637 Iconography

Finds of coins

1645 General works

1647.A-Z By place of discovery, A-Z

Migrations

1657 General works

1661 Visigoths (and Goths in general)

1663 Ostrogoths

1664 Suevi

1665 Vandals

1667 Huns

1669 Lombards

1671 Normans

1673 Slavs

1675 Other special (not A-Z)

Crusades. Latin Orient

1681 General works

1683 General special

Military-religious orders

1691 General works

1693 Knights of Malta

1695 Templars

1697 Teutonic Knights

1715.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

Islamic Empire see CJ3400+

Renaissance (13th-16th centuries)

1735 General works

1739 13th-14th centuries (Pre-Renaissance)

1741 1400-1500

1743 Later 16th century

Modern

1747 General works

1749 17th century. Early modern

1751 18th century

1753 19th century

1755 20th century

1756 21st century

Finds of coins

1757 General works

1758.A-Z By place of discovery, A-Z

By region or country

America

Including North America

Coins

Medieval and modern

By region or country

America -- Continued

1800-1819 General (Table C9 modified)

(1819.A-Z) Local, A-Z

see CJ1820+

United States

1820 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

(1821) Yearbooks

see CJ1820

1822 Collected works (nonserial)

Museums. Collections. Exhibitions

Public

1824 General works

1824.2.A-Z By city, A-Z

Private

1825 General works

1825.2.A-Z By collector, A-Z

1826 Sales catalogs

1829 Dictionaries. Directories

1830 General works

1832 General special

Coins of special materials

1834 Gold

1835 Silver

1836 Bronze and copper

1837 Other (not A-Z)

Commemorative and souvenir coins

1839 General works

1840.A-Z Special. By name, A-Z

e.g.

1840.M2 McKinley souvenir dollar

By period

1841 Colonial

1842 Early national through 1860

1844 1861 through 1900

1845 1901-

Local

1848.A-.W States, A-W

1849.A-Z Cities and towns, A-Z

1860-1879 Canada (Table C9)

Latin America

1889 General works

1890-1909 Mexico (Table C9)

1910-1919 Central America (Table C9 modified)

(1919.A-Z) Local, A-Z

see CJ1930+

1930-1949 Belize (Table C9)

1950-1969 Costa Rica (Table C9)

1970-1989 Guatemala (Table C9)

1990-2009 Honduras (Table C9)

2010-2029 Nicaragua (Table C9)

2030-2049 Panama (Table C9)

2050-2069 El Salvador (Table C9)

2070-2089 West Indies (Table C9 modified)

Coins

Medieval and modern

By region or country

America

Latin America

West Indies -- Continued

(2089.A-Z)

Local, A-Z

see CJ2090+

2090-2109

Bahamas (Table C9)

2110-2129

Cuba (Table C9)

2130-2149

Haiti (Table C9)

2150-2169

Jamaica (Table C9)

2170-2189

Puerto Rico (Table C9)

2195.A-Z

Other West Indian islands, A-Z

2200-2219

South America (Table C9 modified)

(2219.A-Z)

Local, A-Z

see CJ2220+

2220-2239

Argentina (Table C9)

2240-2259

Bolivia (Table C9)

2260-2279

Brazil (Table C9)

2280-2299

Chile (Table C9)

2300-2319

Colombia (Table C9)

2320-2339

Ecuador (Table C9)

2340-2349

French Guiana (Table C10)

2350-2359

Guyana (Table C10)

2360-2379

Paraguay (Table C9)

2380-2399

Peru (Table C9)

2400-2409

Suriname (Table C10)

2410-2429

Uruguay (Table C9)

2430-2449

Venezuela (Table C9)

2450-2469

Europe (Table C9 modified)

(2469.A-Z)

Local, A-Z

see CJ2470+

2469.5

Eastern Europe (General)

2470-2499

Great Britain. England

2470

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

(2471)

Yearbooks

see CJ2470

2472

Collected works (nonserial)

Museums. Collections. Exhibitions

Public

2474

General works

2474.2.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Private

2475

General works

2475.2.A-Z

By collector, A-Z

2476

Sales catalogs. Coin values

2479

Dictionaries. Directories

2480

General works

2482

General special

Coins of special materials

2484

Gold

2485

Silver

2486

Bronze and copper

2487

Other (not A-Z)

2489

Iconography

Coins

Medieval and modern

By region or country

Europe

Great Britain. England -- Continued

By period

Medieval

2489.5

General works

2490

Anglo-Saxon

2491

Anglo-French

2492

Early modern to 1789/1815

2494

Early 19th century. 1789/1815 through 1870

2495

Later 19th and 20th centuries, 1871-

Local

2498.A-Z

Counties, etc., A-Z

2499.A-Z

Cities and towns, A-Z

2500-2509

Northern Ireland (Table C10)

2510-2519

Wales (Table C10)

2520-2539

Scotland (Table C9)

2539.5

British colonies in general

2540-2559

Ireland (Table C9)

2570-2599

Austria (Table C8)

2600-2629

Czechoslovakia (Table C8)

2640-2659

Hungary (Table C9)

2660-2689

France (Table C8 modified)

By period

2681

Gaul (and Celtic types in general)

2682

Early medieval, Merovingian, Carolingian, etc.

For works discussing both Gallic and early medieval coins see CJ2681

2683

Modern to 1789/1815

Local

2688.A-Z

Provinces, etc., A-Z

2689.A-Z

Cities and towns, A-Z

2692

Andorra

2693

Monaco

2694

San Marino (Republic)

2695

Liechtenstein

2700-2729

Germany (Table C8)

Including West Germany

2800-2807

East Germany (Table C9 modified)

For local, see CJ2728+

2870-2889

Greece (Table C9)

2900-2929

Italy (Table C8)

2930-2949

Low countries (Table C9 modified)

(2949.A-Z)

Local, A-Z

see CJ2950+

2950-2969

Belgium (Table C9)

2970-2989

Netherlands (Table C9)

2990-2999

Luxembourg (Table C10)

(2999.5)

Eastern Europe

see CJ2469

3000-3029

Russia (Table C8)

3029.5

Belarus

3029.6

Moldova

3029.7

Ukraine

3030-3049

Poland (Table C9)

Coins

Medieval and modern

By region or country

Europe -- Continued

3049.5

Baltic Sea Region

Baltic countries

3050-3059

Estonia (Table C10)

3060-3069

Latvia (Table C10)

3070-3079

Lithuania (Table C10)

3080-3099

Scandinavia (Table C9 modified)

(3099.A-Z)

Local, A-Z

see CJ3100+

3100-3119

Denmark (Table C9)

3120-3129

Finland (Table C10)

3130-3139

Iceland (Table C10)

3140-3159

Norway (Table C9)

3160-3179

Sweden (Table C9)

3180-3199

Spain (Table C9)

3199.5

Malta

3210-3229

Portugal (Table C9)

3240-3269

Switzerland (Table C8)

Balkan States

3269.5

Albania

3270-3279

Bosnia and Hercegovina (Table C10)

3280-3289

Croatia (Table C10)

3290-3309

Bulgaria (Table C9)

3310-3319

North Macedonia. Macedonia (Table C10)

3320-3329

Slovenia (Table C10)

3330-3349

Romania (Table C9)

3350-3369

Yugoslavia (Table C9)

3369.5

Serbia

3370-3389

Asia (Table C9 modified)

(3389.A-Z)

Local, A-Z

see CJ3430+

3400-3429

Near East. Arab countries. Islamic Empire (Table C8 modified)

3413

Arabic glass weight for testing coins

Local

(3428.A-Z)

States, provinces, etc., A-Z

see CJ3430+

(3429.A-Z)

Cities and towns, A-Z

see CJ3430+

3430-3449

Turkey (Table C9)

3455

Afghanistan

Arabian Peninsula

3456

General works

3457

Saudi Arabia

3458

Persian Gulf States (Collectively). Trucial States (Collectively)

3459

Oman

3461

Kuwait

3463

Yemen

3481

Armenia

3482

Azerbaijan

3484

Georgia (Republic)

Central Asia

3487

General works

3487.23

Kazakhstan

Coins

Medieval and modern

By region or country

Asia

Central Asia -- Continued

3487.24 Kyrgyzstan

3487.25 Tajikistan

3487.26 Turkmenistan

3487.27 Uzbekistan

Far East

3488 General works

3489 Bangladesh

3490-3509 China (Table C9)

3510-3519 Tibet (Table C9)

3520-3529 Mongolia (Table C9)

3530-3549 India (Table C9)

3550-3559 Sri Lanka (Table C10)

3560-3569 Nepal (Table C10)

3570-3579 Burma. Myanmar (Table C10)

3580-3589 Cambodia (Table C10)

3590-3599 Vietnam (Table C10)

3600-3619 Thailand (Table C10)

3620-3629 Malaysia. Malay Peninsula (Table C10)

3640-3659 Indonesia (Table C9)

3660-3679 Philippines (Table C9)

3700-3719 Japan (Table C9)

3730-3749 Korea (Table C9)

3750-3769 Iran (Table C9)

3770-3789 Iraq (Table C9)

3850-3869 Israel. Palestine (Table C9)

3870-3889 Syria (Table C9)

3891 Jordan

3893 Cyprus

3895 Maldives

3900-3919 Africa (Table C9 modified)

(3919.A-Z) Local, A-Z

see CJ3920+

3920-3929 Ethiopia (Table C9)

3940-3959 South Africa (Table C9)

3980 Namibia

4100 Congo (Democratic Republic)

4110 Tunisia

4120-4139 Egypt (Table C9)

4160-4179 Algeria (Table C9)

4187 Madagascar

4270-4289 Liberia (Table C9)

4290-4309 Morocco (Table C9)

4333 Mozambique

4335 Angola

4339 Sao Tome and Principe

4370-4389 Libya (Table C9)

Indian Ocean islands

4393 General

4394.A-Z Individual islands or groups of islands, A-Z

4394.R47 Réunion

4400-4419 Australia (Table C9)

Coins

Medieval and modern

By region or country -- Continued

4580-4599

New Zealand (Table C9)

Pacific Islands

4600

General works

4625.A-Z

Individual islands and groups of islands, A-Z

Hawaiian islands, see CJ1848.H3

Tokens

4801

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

Collected works (nonserial)

4803

Several authors

4804

Individual authors

Museums. Collections

Public

4805

General works

4806.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Under each country:

.x

General works

.x2A-.x2Z

Special. By city, A-Z

Private

4807

General works

4808.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Under each country:

.x

General works

.x2A-.x2Z

By collector, A-Z

4809

Sales catalogs

4813

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

4815

General works

4819

General special

4825.A-Z

Special tokens. By form, A-Z

By period

Ancient

4861

General works

4863

Greek

4865

Roman (Tesserae)

4867

Other (not A-Z)

Medieval and modern

4871

General works

4873

Medieval

4877

Renaissance

Modern

4881

General works

4883

16th-17th centuries

4885

18th century

4887

19th century

4889

20th century

By region or country

4901-4910

United States (Table C11 modified)

By period

4905

Colonial

4906

Early national

4911-4920

Canada (Table C11)

4921-4925

Mexico (Table C12)

4926-4929

Central America (Table C12a)

4930

Belize

Tokens

By region or country

Central America -- Continued

| | |
|-----------|---------------------------------|
| 4931-4935 | Costa Rica (Table C12) |
| 4936-4940 | Guatemala (Table C12) |
| 4941-4945 | Honduras (Table C12) |
| 4946-4950 | Nicaragua (Table C12) |
| 4951-4955 | Panama (Table C12) |
| 4956-4960 | El Salvador (Table C12) |
| 4961-4964 | West Indies (Table C12a) |
| 4966 | Bahamas |
| 4967-4971 | Cuba (Table C12) |
| 4972 | Haiti |
| 4973 | Dominican Republic |
| 4975-4979 | Jamaica (Table C12) |
| 4980-4984 | Puerto Rico (Table C12) |
| 4985.A-Z | Other West Indian islands, A-Z |
| 4986-4989 | South America (Table C12a) |
| 4991-4995 | Argentina (Table C12) |
| 4996-5000 | Bolivia (Table C12) |
| 5001-5005 | Brazil (Table C12) |
| 5006-5010 | Chile (Table C12) |
| 5011-5015 | Colombia (Table C12) |
| 5016-5020 | Ecuador (Table C12) |
| 5021 | French Guiana |
| 5022 | Guyana |
| 5026-5030 | Paraguay (Table C12) |
| 5031-5035 | Peru (Table C12) |
| 5035.5 | Suriname |
| 5036-5040 | Uruguay (Table C12) |
| 5041-5045 | Venezuela (Table C12) |
| 5046-5049 | Europe (Table C12a) |
| | Great Britain. England |
| 5051 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 5052 | Catalogs |
| 5053 | General works |
| 5054 | General special |
| | By period |
| 5055 | Medieval |
| 5056 | 16th-18th centuries |
| 5057 | 19th-20th centuries |
| 5058.A-Z | Local, A-Z |
| 5058.4 | Northern Ireland |
| 5058.6 | Scotland |
| 5060 | Ireland |
| 5061-5070 | Austria (Table C11) |
| 5071-5080 | France (Table C11) |
| 5081-5085 | Germany (Table C12) |
| | Including West Germany |
| 5086-5090 | East Germany (Table C12) |
| 5091-5095 | Greece (Table C12) |
| 5096-5105 | Italy (Table C11) |
| 5111-5115 | Belgium (Table C12) |
| 5116-5120 | Netherlands (Table C12) |
| 5121-5125 | Russia (Table C12) |
| 5127 | Poland |

Tokens

By region or country

Europe -- Continued

Scandinavia

5129 General works
 5130-5134 Denmark (Table C12)
 5135 Iceland
 5136-5140 Norway (Table C12)
 5141-5145 Sweden (Table C12)
 5146-5150 Spain (Table C12)
 5151-5155 Portugal (Table C12)
 5156-5160 Switzerland (Table C12)

Balkan States

5166 Albania
 5168-5172 Bulgaria (Table C12)
 5175-5179 Romania (Table C12)
 5180-5184 Yugoslavia (Table C12)
 5185.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z

Asia (Table C12a)

5186-5189 China (Table C12)
 5191-5195 Indonesia (Table C12)
 5196-5200 India (Table C12)
 5201-5205 Sri Lanka (Table C12)
 5206-5210 Thailand (Table C12)
 5211-5215 Japan (Table C12)
 5216-5220 Iran (Table C12)
 5221-5225 Philippines (Table C12)
 5226-5230 Korea (Table C12)
 5231-5235 Turkey (Table C12)
 5236-5240 Other divisions of Asia, A-Z

5243.A-Z Africa (Table C12a)
 5246-5249 Egypt (Table C12)
 5251-5255 South Africa (Table C12)
 5256-5260 Algeria (Table C12)
 5261-5265 Tanzania (Table C12)
 5266-5270 Mozambique (Table C12)
 5271-5275 Other divisions of Africa, A-Z

5278.A-Z Australia (Table C12)
 5281-5285 New Zealand (Table C12)
 5326-5330 Pacific islands, A-Z

For Hawaiian Islands, see CJ4909.H3

Special uses of tokens

5350 Commercial, industrial, etc.
 For printers' tokens see Z234

Religious

5400 General works
 Communion tokens
 5407 General works
 5413.A-Z By denomination, A-Z
 5413.P8 Presbyterian
 5415.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 For special denominations see CJ5413.A+

5450 Jetons, counters, méreaux, etc.

Medals and medallions

For military medals see UB430+
 For naval medals see VB330+

- Medals and medallions -- Continued
- 5501 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 5502 Congresses
- Collected works (nonserial)
- 5505 Several authors
- 5506 Individual authors
- Exhibitions
- 5507 International. By date
- 5508.A-Z Other. By place, A-Z
- Museums. Collections
- Public
- 5509 General works
- 5510.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Under each country:
- .x General works
- .x2A-.x2Z Special. By city, A-Z
- Private
- 5511 General works
- 5512.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Under each country:
- .x General works
- .x2A-.x2Z By collector, A-Z
- Sales catalogs
- 5513 Auction
- 5514 Dealers'
- Philosophy. Theory
- 5517 General works
- 5519 Relation to art
- 5521 Relation to history
- 5525 Study and teaching
- 5535 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- General works
- 5538 Through 1800
- 5539 1801-
- 5543 Handbooks, manuals, etc.
- 5549 General special
- Execution. Technique
- 5555 General works
- 5557 Types
- 5569 Iconography
- Ancient
- 5581 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- Collected works (nonserial)
- 5583 Several authors
- 5584 Individual authors
- 5585 Exhibitions
- Museums. Collections
- Public
- 5587 General works
- 5588.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Under each country:
- .x General works
- .x2A-.x2Z Special. By city, A-Z
- Private
- 5589 General works

- Medals and medallions
- Ancient
- Museums. Collections
- Private -- Continued
- 5590.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Under each country:
- .x General works
- .x2A-.x2Z By collector, A-Z
- 5591 Sales catalogs
- General works
- 5595 Through 1800
- 5597 1801-
- 5598 Handbooks, manuals, etc.
- 5605 General special
- 5615 Iconography
- 5625 Greek
- Roman
- 5641 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- Collected works (nonserial)
- 5643 Several authors
- 5644 Individual authors
- 5645 Exhibitions
- Museums. Collections
- Public
- 5647 General works
- 5648.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Under each country:
- .x General works
- .x2A-.x2Z Special. By city, A-Z
- Private
- 5649 General works
- 5650.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Under each country:
- .x General works
- .x2A-.x2Z By collector, A-Z
- 5651 Sales catalogs
- 5655 General works
- 5660 Handbooks, manuals, etc.
- 5665 General special
- 5675 Iconography
- 5681.A-Z Persons, A-Z
- 5683.A-Z Events, A-Z
- 5685.A-Z Local, A-Z
- 5690.A-Z Other, A-Z
- Medieval and modern
- Periodicals, societies, serials, etc.
- see CJ5501+
- General works
- 5723 Through 1800
- 5725 1801-
- 5727 Handbooks, manuals, etc.
- 5733 General special
- 5737 Execution. Technique
- 5751 Iconography
- By period
- Medieval

Medals and medallions

Medieval and modern

By period

Medieval -- Continued

5761

General works

5763

General special

Including crusades

Renaissance

5767

General works

5769

Early

5770

High

5771

Later

Modern

5775

General works

5777

16th-17th centuries

5778

18th century

5779

19th century

5780

20th century

5793.A-Z

Special subjects, A-Z

For works on medals issued by a specific society, see the society in classes A-Z

5793.A3

Aeronautics

5793.A35

Agriculture

5793.A4

America

5793.A72

Architecture

5793.A8

Automobiles

5793.B68

Boy Scouts

5793.F67

Forests and forestry

5793.H65

Holocaust, Jewish (1939-1945)

5793.H92

Huguenots

5793.J4

Jews

5793.L3

Labor

5793.L5

Lifesaving

5793.L7

Longevity

5793.M4

Medicine

5793.M55

Mineral industries

5793.P4

Peace

5793.P53

Pharmacy

5793.P66

Popes

Printing (Medallic history) see Z234

5793.R2

Railways (Commemorative medals)

5793.R34

Religion

Cf. BX2310.M5 Use of devotional medals in the Catholic Church

5793.S5

Shooting

5793.S6

Sports

5793.W65

Women

By region or country

For works limited to the ancient period of a region or country see CJ5581+

For works on medals relating to a special subject see CJ5793.A+

5795

America (General)

5801-5819

United States (Table C13 modified)

By period

(5810)

Medieval

This number not valid for the United States

5811

Colonial

5812

Early national

5821-5829

Canada (Table C14)

Medals and medallions

By region or country -- Continued

Latin America (General)

5830

General works

5831-5839

Mexico (Table C14)

5841-5845

Central America (Table C15 modified)

(5845.A-Z)

Local, A-Z

see CJ5846+

5846-5850

Belize (Table C15)

5851-5855

Costa Rica (Table C15)

5861-5865

Guatemala (Table C15)

5871-5875

Honduras (Table C15)

5881-5885

Nicaragua (Table C15)

5891-5895

Panama (Table C15)

5901-5905

El Salvador (Table C15)

5911-5915

West Indies (Table C15 modified)

(5915.A-Z)

Local, A-Z

see CJ5916+

5916-5920

Bahamas (Table C15)

5921-5925

Cuba (Table C15)

5931-5935

Haiti (Table C15)

5941-5945

Dominican Republic (Table C15)

5951-5955

Jamaica (Table C15)

5961-5965

Puerto Rico (Table C15)

5968.A-Z

Other West Indian islands, A-Z

5971-5978

South America (Table C14a)

5981-5989

Argentina (Table C14)

5991-5999

Bolivia (Table C14)

6001-6009

Brazil (Table C14)

6011-6019

Chile (Table C14)

6021-6029

Colombia (Table C14)

6031-6039

Ecuador (Table C14)

6041-6049

Guyana (Table C14)

6051-6059

Paraguay (Table C14)

6061-6069

Peru (Table C14)

6071-6079

Uruguay (Table C14)

6081-6089

Venezuela (Table C14)

6090.A-Z

Other South American countries, A-Z

6091-6098

Europe (Table C14a)

6098.3

Central Europe (General)

Great Britain. England

6101

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

Museums

Public

6102

General works

6102.2.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Private

6103

General works

6103.3.A-Z

By collector, A-Z

6104

Sales catalogs

6105

General works

6106

General special

For works on medals relating to a special subject, see CJ5793

Biography of medalists

6108

Collective

6109.A-Z

Individual artists, A-Z

Medals and medallions

By region or country

Europe

Great Britain. England -- Continued

By period

- 6110 Medieval
- 6111 Renaissance, 15th-17th centuries
- 6112 18th century
- 6113 19th-20th centuries

6115.A-Z Persons and families, A-Z

Class here medals of individuals and families in all fields

6115.5.A-Z Events, A-Z

6117.A-Z Local, A-Z

6117.5 Northern Ireland

6118 Wales

6119 Scotland

6120 Ireland

6121-6139 Austria (Table C13)

6140 Czechoslovakia. Czech Republic

6140.5 Slovakia

6141-6159 France (Table C13)

6161-6169 Germany (Table C13)

Including West Germany

6180 East Germany

6181-6189 Greece (Table C14)

6190 Hungary

6191-6209 Italy (Table C13)

6211-6218 Low countries (Table C14a)

6219 Luxembourg

6221-6229 Belgium (Table C14)

6231-6239 Netherlands (Table C14)

6241-6249 Russia (Table C14)

6250 Poland

6251-6259 Scandinavia (Table C14a)

6261-6269 Denmark (Table C14)

6270 Finland

6271 Iceland

6281-6289 Norway (Table C14)

6291-6299 Sweden (Table C14)

6301-6309 Spain (Table C14)

6311-6319 Portugal (Table C14)

6321-6329 Switzerland (Table C14)

Balkan States

6331-6335 Albania (Table C14)

6335.5 Bosnia and Hercegovina

6336-6344 Bulgaria (Table C14)

6345-6349 Croatia (Table C15)

6350 Macedonia (Republic). North Macedonia

North Macedonia see CJ6350

6351-6359 Romania (Table C14)

6360 Slovenia

6361-6369 Yugoslavia (Table C14)

6380.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z

6381-6388 Asia (Table C14a)

6391-6399 China (Table C14)

6401-6409 Indonesia (Table C14)

Medals and medallions

By region or country

Asia -- Continued

| | |
|-----------|-------------------------------------|
| 6411-6419 | India (Table C14) |
| 6421-6429 | Sri Lanka (Table C14) |
| 6431-6435 | Thailand (Table C15) |
| 6441-6449 | Japan (Table C14) |
| 6451-6459 | Iran (Table C14) |
| 6461-6469 | Philippines (Table C14) |
| 6471-6479 | Turkey (Table C14) |
| 6485.A-Z | Other Asian countries, A-Z |
| 6491-6498 | Africa (Table C14a) |
| 6501-6509 | Egypt (Table C14) |
| 6511-6519 | South Africa (Table C14) |
| 6521-6525 | Algeria (Table C15) |
| 6526-6530 | Madagascar (Table C15) |
| 6531-6535 | Tanzania (Table C15) |
| 6536-6540 | Mozambique (Table C15) |
| 6559.A-Z | Other African countries, A-Z |
| 6561-6569 | Australia (Table C14) |
| 6651-6659 | New Zealand (Table C14) |
| 6661.A-Z | Pacific islands, A-Z |
| | For Hawaiian Islands, see CJ5818.H3 |

Inscriptions. Epigraphy

Including archaeological reports

For philological studies of inscriptions, see classes P - PT

Cf. CD5001+ Seals

Cf. CJ71 Numismatics

Cf. E98.P34 Petroglyphs (North American Indians)

Cf. GN799.P4 Petroglyphs

Cf. GT3912+ Graffiti

Cf. P211+ History of writing

Cf. PJ1091+ Egyptian hieroglyphics

Cf. PJ3191+ Cuneiform writing

Cf. PN6288.5+ Epitaphs

1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

15 Congresses

Collected works (nonserial)

20 Several authors

20.5 Individual authors

25.A-Z Museums, libraries, and other institutions. By place, A-Z

For inscriptions in special languages, see CN355; CN515; etc.

25.N3 Naples. Museo nazionale

25.R7 Rome. Museo capitolino

30.A-Z Private collections. By collector, A-Z

For inscriptions in special languages, see CN355; CN515; etc.

Philosophy. Theory

40 General works

41 Relation to archaeology, history, etc.

Relation to architectural decoration see NA4050.I5

42 Relation to religion

Methodology. Technique

44 General works

46 Photographic methods

50 Study and teaching

55 History of epigraphy (General)

For the history of epigraphy in particular languages, see the language, e.g. Egyptian PJ1051+

Biography of epigraphists

For epigraphists specializing in special languages, see the language, e.g., Egyptian PJ1063+

61 Collective

62.A-Z Individual, A-Z

Champollion see PJ1064.C6

70 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

General works

74 Early works through 1800

75 1801-

77 General special

86 Juvenile works

90 Addresses, essays, lectures

99 Forgeries of inscriptions

(110) Collections of inscriptions (Books)
see Z1033.I57

By period

Ancient inscriptions

120 General works

Ancient Oriental, Asian, or African languages (General)

For inscriptions in special languages, see subclasses PJ - PL. For hieroglyphics, cuneiform
inscriptions, etc., see subclass PJ

130 General works

By period

Ancient inscriptions

Ancient Oriental, Asian, or African languages (General) -- Continued

135

Classic Orient (General)

Chinese see PL2447+

Egyptian

see PJ1521+ PJ1670; PJ2193; etc.

Hamitic see PJ991+

Hittite see P945.A1+

Sanskrit

see PK2976; etc.

Semitic

see PJ3081+ PJ3191+ etc.

Classical languages

Including Greek, Latin, Etruscan, etc.

339.2

Museums, libraries, and other institutions

see CN25; CN355; CN515; etc.

340

General works

341.2

By region or country

see the language of the inscription, including CN380+ Greek; for two or more languages,

unless one strongly predominates, see CN900+

Greek

350

General works

355.A-Z

Museums, libraries, and other institutions. By place, A-Z

360

Collections of inscriptions (Books)

360.C6

Corpus inscriptionum graecarum

360.I6

Inscriptiones graecae

362

Inscriptions in Greek dialects

Inscriptions by subject

Historical records

365

General works

367.A-Z

Special, A-Z

Monumentum ancyranum see DG279

Paros, Chronicle of (Marmor Parium) see DF12.P3; PA4263.P2

368

Magic

370

Political and social

373

Religious

Cf. CN750+ Early Christian inscriptions

375.A-Z

Other special, A-Z

375.A2

Abbreviations

375.A7

Artists' signatures

375.D4

Defixionum tabellae

375.E6

Epitaphs and sepulchral inscriptions (General)

For local see CN379.2+

Cf. PN6288.5+ Epitaphs

375.H6

Honorifics

375.V3

Vase inscriptions

375.V4

Verse inscriptions

375.V6

Votive offerings

By region or country

Greece

General works see CN350

380.A-Z

By region, A-Z

e.g.

380.A7

Argolis

380.D4

Delos

| | |
|---------|-----------------------------------------|
| | By period |
| | Ancient inscriptions |
| | Classical languages |
| | Greek |
| | By region or country |
| | Greece -- Continued |
| | By city |
| 384 | Athens |
| 385.A-Z | Other cities, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 385.M3 | Magnesia |
| | Italy |
| 390 | General works |
| 393.A-Z | By region, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 393.M3 | Magna Graecia |
| 393.S3 | Sicily |
| | By city |
| 395 | Rome |
| 397.A-Z | Other cities, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 397.H4 | Heraclea |
| 398.A-Z | Other European countries, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 398.R9 | Russia |
| 400 | Asia. The Orient |
| 405 | Near East |
| | Asia Minor. Turkey |
| 410 | General works |
| 415.A-Z | By city, etc., A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 415.I7 | Ionia |
| 415.L8 | Lycia |
| 415.M8 | Mysia |
| 415.P4 | Phrygia |
| 415.T7 | Troy |
| 420 | Crete |
| | For Minoan see P1035+ |
| 430 | Cyprus |
| | Egypt |
| 440 | General works |
| 441.A-Z | Local, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 441.A2 | Abydos |
| 450.A-Z | Other local, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 450.S5 | Sinai |
| 455 | Byzantine |
| | Ancient languages and dialects of Italy |
| | Cf. PA2391+ Philology |
| 460 | General works |
| | Illyrian |
| 470 | General works |
| | Messapian. Iapygian |
| 472 | General works |
| 473 | Venetic |

By period

Ancient inscriptions

Classical languages

Ancient languages and dialects of Italy -- Continued

- 475 Ligurian
- 477 Celtic (Gaulish)
 - Cf. GN825 Gaulish (General)
- 479 Etruscan
- Italic dialects
 - Cf. PA2420+ Latin philology
- 480 General works
- Special
 - Oscan-Umbrian
 - 483 General works
 - 484 Oscan
 - Umbrian
 - 485 General works
 - Tabulae Iguvinae see PA2461
 - Sabellian
 - 487 General works
 - 488 Aequian
 - 489 Marrucinian
 - 490 Marsian
 - 491 Paelignian
 - 492 Sabine
 - 493 Vestinian
 - 494 Volscian
 - 495 Latin-Faliscan
 - 496 Faliscan
 - 496.5 Picenian inscriptions
 - 498 Praenestian
 - 498.5 Raetian
 - 499 Sicel
- Latin
 - 510 General works
 - 513 General special
 - 515.A-Z Museums, libraries, and other institutions. By place, A-Z
 - 520 Collections of inscriptions (Books)
 - e.g.
 - 520.C6 Corpus inscriptionum latinarum
 - 521 Selections
 - Inscriptions. By subject
 - For inscriptions of particular places on particular subjects see CN530+
 - 523 Religious
 - Cf. CN750+ Early Christian inscriptions
 - 525 Political and social
 - 527 Historical records
 - Cf. PA6220.A85 Augustus, emperor of Rome (Latin literature)
 - 528.A-Z Other special, A-Z
 - 528.A7 Artists' signatures
 - 528.A8 Autobiographical elements
 - 528.D4 Defixionum tabellae
 - 528.E6 Epitaphs and sepulchral inscriptions (General)
 - For local see CN530+
 - Cf. PN6288.5+ Epitaphs
 - 528.M6 Military inscriptions

| | |
|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| | By period |
| | Ancient inscriptions |
| | Classical languages |
| | Latin |
| | Inscriptions. By subject |
| | Other special, A-Z -- Continued |
| 528.V4 | Verse inscriptions |
| 529.A-Z | Inscriptions on special articles, A-Z |
| | Bricks see CN529.T5 |
| 529.D56 | Diptychs |
| 529.M5 | Milestones |
| 529.S7 | Stele |
| 529.S94 | Swords |
| 529.T5 | Tiles and bricks |
| | Tombs see CN528.E6 |
| 529.V3 | Vases |
| 529.5.A-Z | Special inscriptions. By name, A-Z |
| | For named inscriptions on special articles see CN528.A+ |
| | For special types of named inscriptions see CN529.A+ |
| 529.5.D8 | Duenos inscriptions |
| | By region or country |
| | Europe |
| | For general works see CN510 |
| | Italy |
| | Class here only those inscriptions that are expressly of Italian origin. For Roman inscriptions in general, see CN510+ |
| 530 | General works |
| 532.A-Z | By region or kingdom, etc. A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 532.B6 | Bologna (Province) |
| 532.C7 | Cremona (Province) |
| 532.M3 | Magna Graecia |
| 532.N3 | Naples (Kingdom) |
| 532.S5 | Sicily |
| | By city |
| 533 | Pompeii |
| 535 | Rome |
| 537.A-Z | Other cities, A-Z |
| | Other European countries |
| | Austria |
| 540 | General works |
| 543.A-Z | Local, A-Z |
| 550 | Belgium |
| 560 | Czechoslovakia |
| 565 | Finland |
| | France |
| 570 | General works |
| 573.A-Z | Local, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 573.B3 | Basque Provinces |
| 573.C6 | Côte d'Or |
| 573.G3 | Gascony |
| 573.M6 | Moselle |
| 575 | Gaul (Ancient) |
| | Germany |

- By period
 - Ancient inscriptions
 - Classical languages
 - Latin
 - By region or country
 - Africa -- Continued
 - 720 Algeria
 - 725 Egypt
 - 730.A-Z Other countries, A-Z
 - Medieval Latin
 - see CN510+
 - 740 Modern Latin
 - Celtiberian see P1081
 - Celtic see CN477; CN815+
 - Runic see PD2001+
 - 745 Jewish inscriptions (General)
 - Including inscriptions in Greek or Latin; for inscriptions in other languages, see the language, e.g. PJ5034.4+ Hebrew
 - Early Christian inscriptions
 - Including early Christian inscriptions in Latin; for inscriptions in other languages, see the language, including CN350+ Greek
 - 750 General works
 - 753.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 - 753.E3 Egypt
 - 753.G3 Gaul
 - 753.G7 Great Britain
 - Italy
 - 753.I8 General works
 - 753.I85 Rome
 - 753.S7 Spain
 - 755 Medieval inscriptions (General)
 - For Latin inscriptions, see CN510+ for other inscriptions, see the language or country, CN805+
 - 760 Modern inscriptions (General)
 - For inscriptions of particular origin, see the language or the country, CN805+
- By language
 - Ancient see CN120+
 - European
 - For inscriptions of particular countries in modern European languages see CN900+
 - 805 Anglo-Saxon
 - 810 Basque
 - Celtic
 - 815 General works
 - Celtiberian see P1081
 - 820 Gaelic
 - 825 Gaulish
 - Cf. CN477 Inscriptions in ancient languages of Italy
 - Cf. PB3001+ Gaulish language
 - 830 Irish
 - For Ogham inscriptions see PB1217
 - 833 Manx
 - 835 Welsh. Cymric
 - Iberian see P1081
 - Latin, Modern see CN740
 - Runic inscriptions see PD2001+
 - Slavic inscriptions
 - By region or country, see CN900+

By language

European

Slavic inscriptions -- Continued

- 845 General works
- 850 Church Slavic
- 855 Serbo-Croatian
- 860 Slovak
- 865 Slovenian

By region or country

For classical Greek inscriptions in particular countries see CN379.2+

For classical Latin inscriptions in particular countries see CN530+

United States

- 870 General works
- 871.A-Z By region, state, etc., A-Z
- 872.A-Z By city, A-Z

Canada

- 873 General works
- 874.A-Z By region, province, etc., A-Z
- 875.A-Z By city, A-Z

Mexico

- 876 General works
- 877.A-Z By region, state, etc., A-Z
- 878.A-Z By city, A-Z

Central America

For Indian inscriptions, see class F

- 882 General works
- 884 Costa Rica

South America

For Indian inscriptions, see class F

- 886 General works
- 888 Brazil

Europe

- 900 General works
- Austria
 - 910 General works
 - 913.A-Z By region, province, etc., A-Z
 - 915.A-Z By city, A-Z
- 920 Balkan States (General)
- Belgium
 - 925 General works
 - 926.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Bulgaria
 - 930 General works
 - 931.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Czechoslovakia
 - 935 General works
 - 936.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Denmark see CN1075+
- Finland
 - 940 General works
 - 941.A-Z Local, A-Z
- France
 - 945 General works
 - 946.A-Z By region, province, etc., A-Z
 - 946.C4 Charente Inférieure
 - 946.G2 Gascony

- By region or country
- Europe
 - France -- Continued
 - By city
 - 947 Paris
 - 948.A-Z Other cities, A-Z
 - Germany
 - Including West Germany
 - 950 General works
 - 953.A-Z By region, state, etc., A-Z
 - 953.R4 Rhine Province
 - 955.A-Z By city, A-Z
 - East Germany
 - 956 General works
 - 957.A-Z Local, A-Z
 - Great Britain
 - 960 General works
 - 963.A-Z England. By region, county, etc., A-Z
 - 965.A-Z England. By city, town, etc., A-Z
 - Northern Ireland
 - 970 General works
 - 973.A-Z By region, county, etc., A-Z
 - 975.A-Z By city, town, A-Z
 - Scotland
 - 980 General works
 - 983.A-Z By region, county, etc., A-Z
 - 985.A-Z By city, town, A-Z
 - Wales
 - 990 General works
 - 993.A-Z By region, county, etc., A-Z
 - 995.A-Z By city, town, A-Z
 - 997.A-Z Other special (Islands, etc.), A-Z
 - Greece
 - 1000 General works
 - Ancient Greek inscriptions see CN350+
 - 1003.A-Z By region, island, etc., A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 1003.C7 Crete
 - 1003.M3 Macedonia
 - 1005.A-Z By city, A-Z
 - Hungary
 - 1006 General works
 - 1007.A-Z Local, A-Z
 - Iceland see CN1077+
 - Ireland
 - 1008 General works
 - 1009.A-Z Local, A-Z
 - Italy
 - 1010 General works
 - Ancient and Medieval Latin inscriptions
 - see CN510+
 - 1013.A-Z By region, province, etc., A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 1013.F7 Friuli-Venezia Giulia
 - 1013.L5 Liguria
 - 1013.S5 Sicily

- By region or country
- Europe
- Italy -- Continued
- 1015.A-Z By city, A-Z
- e.g.
- 1015.R6 Rome
- Netherlands
- 1020 General works
- 1021.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Norway see CN1080+
- Poland
- 1030 General works
- 1031.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Portugal
- 1040 General works
- 1041.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Romania
- 1050 General works
- 1051.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Russia. Former Soviet republics
- 1060 General works
- 1063.A-Z By region, province, etc., A-Z
- 1065.A-Z By city, A-Z
- Scandinavia
- Cf. PD2001+ Runes
- 1070 General works
- Denmark
- 1075 General works
- 1076.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Iceland
- 1077 General works
- 1078.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Norway
- 1080 General works
- 1081.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Sweden
- 1085 General works
- 1086.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Spain
- 1090 General works
- Arabic inscriptions see PJ7599.S7
- Latin inscriptions see CN670+
- 1093.A-Z By region, province, etc., A-Z
- e.g.
- 1093.C3 Catalonia
- 1095.A-Z By city, A-Z
- Sweden see CN1085+
- Switzerland
- 1100 General works
- 1103.A-Z By canton, A-Z
- 1105.A-Z By city, A-Z
- Yugoslavia. Former Yugoslav republics
- 1120 General works
- 1121.A-Z Local, A-Z
- 1130.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z
- 1130.L8 Luxembourg

By region or country -- Continued

Asia

- 1150 General works
- 1153 Near East (General)
- Turkey. Asia Minor. Ottoman Empire
- 1155 General works
- 1156.A-Z Local, A-Z (unless otherwise specified)
- For Old Turkish inscriptions see PL31
- Greek inscriptions see CN410
- Latin inscriptions see CN703
- China
- 1160 General works
- 1161.A-Z Local, A-Z
- 1168 South Asia
- India
- 1170 General
- 1173.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
- e.g.
- 1173.M8 Mysore
- 1175.A-Z By city, A-Z
- Pakistan
- 1176 General
- 1178.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Japan
- 1180 General works
- 1181.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Korea
- 1182 General works
- 1183.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Syria
- 1190 General works
- 1191.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Israel
- 1193 General works
- 1194.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Iran
- 1200 General works
- 1201.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Philippines
- 1210 General works
- 1211.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Burma. Myanmar
- 1213 General works
- 1214.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Thailand
- 1220 General works
- 1221.A-Z Local, A-Z
- 1230.A-Z Other, A-Z
- e.g.
- 1230.C3 Cambodia
- 1230.C4 Ceylon. Sri Lanka
- 1230.I5 Indonesia
- 1230.I8 Iraq
- 1230.S28 Saudi Arabia
- Sri Lanka see CN1230.C4
- 1230.V53 Vietnam

By region or country -- Continued

Africa

- 1300 General works
- 1305 North Africa (General)
- 1307 South Africa
- Egypt
 - For ancient Egyptian inscriptions, see PJ1521+ PJ1670; etc.
 - For coptic inscriptions see PJ2193
- 1310 General works
- 1311.A-Z Local, A-Z
- 1320.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 1320.A4 Algeria
 - 1320.E8 Ethiopia
- Australia
 - 1340 General works
 - 1345.A-Z Local, A-Z
- 1347 New Zealand
- Oceania
 - 1350 General works
 - 1355.A-Z Individual islands, A-Z
 - For Easter Island see F3169

Heraldry

For heraldry combined with genealogy see CS1+

1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

2 Congresses

Collected works (nonserial)

4 Several authors

5 Individual authors

9 Museums. Exhibitions

Subarrange by city or other place of exhibition

11 Directories

13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

Philosophy. Theory. Relation to other topics

14 General works

15 Relation to art, architecture, etc.

16 Relation to literature (General)

For heraldry in the writings of a particular literary author, see the author, e.g. PR3069.H4

Shakespeare

Relation to seals see CD5037

History see CR151+

General works

19 Through 1800

21 1801-

28 General special

41.A-Z Special branches, charges, etc., A-Z

41.C3 Cadency

41.C4 Canting arms

41.C5 Collar

41.C7 Crosses

41.F4 Fishes

41.F6 Flowers (Fleur-de-lis, rose, etc.)

Crests, monograms, devices, badges, mottoes, etc.

Cf. NK1585 Emblems

51 General works

53 General special

Including heraldic aspects of regalia, crown jewels, etc.

Cf. CR4480 Insignia of royalty and nobility

Cf. NK7400+ Decorative arts

Crests

55 General works

57.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

Monograms

61 General works

62.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

Devices and badges

67 General works

69.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

Mottoes

73 General works

75.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

79 Battles cries. War cries

Shields and supporters

91 General works

93.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

- Flags, banners, and standards
 - Cf. CR191+ Public and official heraldry
 - Cf. JC345+ Political theory
 - Cf. UC590+ Military standards
- 101 General works
 - For flag-waving exercises see GV488
- 102 Conservation and restoration
- By period
- 105 Early
- 107 Medieval
- 109 Modern
- 112 International or World flag
- 112.5 Spanish-American flag
- By region or country
- United States
 - General works
 - 113 States (Collectively)
 - 113.2 Confederacy
 - 113.5 New England
 - 113.7 By state, A-W
 - 114.A-.W By city, A-Z
 - 114.5.A-Z
 - 115.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Under each country:*
 - .x *General works*
 - .x15A-.x15Z *By region, province, state, etc., A-Z*
 - .x2A-.x2Z *By city, A-Z*
- Printers' marks see Z235+
- Armorial bookbindings see Z266+
- Armorial bookplates see Z993+
- Armorial china see NK4374
- History
- 151 General works
- 153 Early works
- 155 Ancient
- Medieval
- 157 General works
- 158 Muslim. Saracen
- 159 Modern
- By region or country see CR1190+
- Law, grants of arms, etc. Patents. Regulation
- 165 General works
- 167.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Right to bear arms
- 171 General works
- 175 Mutation. Alteration
- 179 Use and abuses. Usurpation
- Kings-at-arms, heralds (Heralds' college)
- 183 General works
- 185.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Public and official heraldry
 - Including general albums on national arms, emblems, flags, flowers, seals, songs, etc.
 - Cf. CR101+ Flags, banners, and standards
 - Cf. CR1179+ Family heraldry
 - Cf. JC345+ Political theory
- 191 General works
- By region or country

Public and official heraldry
By region or country -- Continued

| | |
|-----------|------------------------------------|
| | North America |
| 199 | General works |
| 200-209 | United States (Table C16) |
| 210-219 | Canada (Table C16) |
| 220-229 | Mexico (Table C16) |
| | Central America |
| 230 | General works |
| 235-239 | Belize (Table C17) |
| 240-244 | Costa Rica (Table C17) |
| 250-254 | Guatemala (Table C17) |
| 260-264 | Honduras (Table C17) |
| 270-274 | Nicaragua (Table C17) |
| 280-284 | Panama (Table C17) |
| 290-294 | El Salvador (Table C17) |
| | West Indies |
| 304 | General works |
| 305-309 | Bahamas (Table C17) |
| 310-314 | Cuba (Table C17) |
| 320-324 | Haiti (Table C17) |
| 325-329 | Dominican Republic (Table C17) |
| 330-334 | Jamaica (Table C17) |
| 340-344 | Puerto Rico (Table C17) |
| 350.A-Z | Other West Indian islands, A-Z |
| | South America |
| 369 | General works |
| 370-379 | Argentina (Table C16) |
| 380-389 | Bolivia (Table C16) |
| 390-399 | Brazil (Table C16) |
| 400-409 | Chile (Table C16) |
| 410-419 | Colombia (Table C16) |
| 420-429 | Ecuador (Table C16) |
| 430-434 | French Guiana (Table C17) |
| 435-439 | Guyana (Table C17) |
| 440-449 | Paraguay (Table C16) |
| 450-454 | Peru (Table C17) |
| 455-459 | Suriname (Table C17) |
| 460-469 | Uruguay (Table C16) |
| 470-479 | Venezuela (Table C16) |
| 479.5.A-Z | South Atlantic islands, A-Z |
| | Europe |
| 489 | General works |
| 489.5 | Eastern Europe (General) |
| 490-499 | Great Britain. England (Table C16) |
| 500-509 | Wales (Table C16) |
| 510-519 | Scotland (Table C16) |
| 520-524 | Northern Ireland (Table C17) |
| 525-529 | Ireland (Table C17) |
| 530-539 | Austria (Table C16) |
| 539.5 | Hungary |
| 540-549 | France (Table C16) |
| 550-559 | Germany (Table C16) |
| | Including West Germany |
| 559.2 | East Germany |
| 560-569 | Greece (Table C16) |

Public and official heraldry

By region or country

Europe -- Continued

- 570-579 Italy (Table C16)
- 579.5 Malta
- 590-599 Belgium (Table C16)
- 600-609 Netherlands (Table C16)
- (609.5) Eastern Europe
see CR489.5
- 610-614 Russia. Former Soviet republics (Table C17)
Class here works on Russia or the former Soviet republics treated collectively
For individual former Soviet republics, see the republic, e.g., CR619.4 Lithuania
- 614.2 Belarus
- 614.3 Moldova
- 614.4 Ukraine
- 615-619 Poland (Table C17)
- Baltic States
 - 619.2 General works
 - 619.3 Latvia
 - 619.4 Lithuania
 - 619.5 Estonia
- 620-624 Czechoslovakia. Czech Republic (Table C17)
- 624.5 Slovakia
- Scandinavia
 - 629 General works
 - 630-639 Denmark (Table C16)
 - 640-644 Finland (Table C17)
 - 645-649 Iceland (Table C17)
 - 650-659 Norway (Table C16)
 - 660-669 Sweden (Table C16)
- 670-679 Spain (Table C16)
- 680-689 Portugal (Table C16)
- 690-699 Switzerland (Table C16)
- Balkan States
 - 700-704 Albania (Table C17)
 - 704.5 Bosnia and Hercegovina
 - 705-714 Bulgaria (Table C16)
 - 715-719 Croatia (Table C17)
 - 719.5 Macedonia. North Macedonia
 - 719.8 Montenegro
 - North Macedonia see CR719.5
 - 720-729 Romania (Table C16)
 - 729.3 Serbia
 - 729.5 Slovenia
 - 730-739 Yugoslavia (Table C16)
- Asia
 - 749 General works
 - 750-759 Turkey (Table C16)
 - 760-769 China (Table C16)
 - 770-779 Indonesia (Table C16)
 - 780-789 Korea (Table C16)
 - 790-794 Thailand (Table C17)
 - 800-809 Japan (Table C16)
 - 810-819 Iran (Table C16)
 - 820-829 Philippines (Table C16)
 - 850.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z

Public and official heraldry
By region or country -- Continued

Africa

- 869 General works
- 870-879 Egypt (Table C16)
- 880-884 Ethiopia (Table C17)
- 890-894 Morocco (Table C17)
- 900-904 Nigeria (Table C17)
- 910-914 South Africa (Table C17)
- 920.A-Z Other African countries, A-Z
- 930-939 Australia (Table C16)
- 950-959 New Zealand (Table C16)
- 1020.A-Z Pacific islands, A-Z

Hawaiian Islands, see CR203

Ecclesiastical and sacred heraldry

- 1101 General works
- 1103.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 1115 Popes and cardinals
- Episcopal
- 1119 General works
- 1121.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Religious orders
- 1127 General works
- 1129.A-Z By order, A-Z
- 1131.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

Family heraldry

- Including royal families
- Cf. CR191+ Public and official heraldry
- 1179 General collections, rolls, etc.
- 1187.A-Z Particular families or individuals, covering more than one country, A-Z
- By region or country
- 1190-1199 North America (Table C19a)
- 1200-1219 United States (Table C18)
- 1230-1249 Canada (Table C18)
- 1260-1269 Mexico (Table C19)
- 1280-1289 Central America (Table C19a)
- 1290-1299 Belize (Table C19)
- 1300-1309 Costa Rica (Table C19)
- 1310-1319 Guatemala (Table C19)
- 1320-1329 Honduras (Table C19)
- 1330-1339 Nicaragua (Table C19)
- 1340-1349 Panama (Table C19)
- 1350-1359 El Salvador (Table C19)
- 1360-1369 West Indies (Table C19a)
- 1370-1379 Bahamas (Table C19)
- 1380-1389 Cuba (Table C19)
- 1390-1399 Haiti (Table C19)
- 1400-1409 Jamaica (Table C19)
- 1410-1419 Puerto Rico (Table C19)
- 1425.A-Z Other West Indian islands, A-Z
- 1440-1449 South America (Table C19a)
- 1450-1459 Argentina (Table C19)
- 1460-1469 Bolivia (Table C19)
- 1470-1479 Brazil (Table C19)
- 1480-1489 Chile (Table C19)
- 1490-1499 Colombia (Table C19)

Family heraldry

By region or country

South America -- Continued

| | |
|-----------|---------------------------------------------|
| 1500-1509 | Ecuador (Table C19) |
| 1510-1519 | French Guiana (Table C19) |
| 1520-1529 | Guyana (Table C19) |
| 1530-1539 | Paraguay (Table C19) |
| 1540-1549 | Peru (Table C19) |
| 1549.5 | Suriname |
| 1550-1559 | Uruguay (Table C19) |
| 1560-1569 | Venezuela (Table C19) |
| 1600-1609 | Europe (Table C19a) |
| 1610-1629 | Great Britain. England (Table C18) |
| 1640-1649 | Wales (Table C19) |
| 1650-1669 | Scotland (Table C18) |
| 1670-1679 | Northern Ireland (Table C19) |
| 1680-1699 | Ireland (Table C18) |
| 1700-1719 | Austria (Table C18) |
| 1720-1729 | Czechoslovakia. Czech Republic (Table C19) |
| 1730-1739 | Slovakia (Table C19) |
| 1770-1779 | Hungary (Table C19) |
| 1790-1809 | France (Table C18) |
| 1820-1839 | Germany (Table C18) |
| | Including West Germany |
| 1840-1859 | East Germany (Table C18) |
| 1940-1959 | Greece (Table C18) |
| 1960-1979 | Italy (Table C18) |
| 2000-2009 | Belgium (Table C19) |
| 2010-2019 | Netherlands (Table C19) |
| 2020-2029 | Luxembourg (Table C19) |
| 2030-2049 | Russia. Former Soviet republics (Table C18) |

Class here works on Russia or the former Soviet republics treated collectively

For individual former Soviet republics, see the republic, e.g., CR2080-2089 Lithuania

| | |
|-----------|--------------------------|
| 2060-2069 | Poland (Table C19) |
| 2080-2089 | Lithuania (Table C19) |
| | Scandinavia |
| 2090 | General works |
| 2100-2109 | Denmark (Table C19) |
| 2110-2119 | Norway (Table C19) |
| 2120-2129 | Sweden (Table C19) |
| 2130-2139 | Finland (Table C19) |
| 2140-2159 | Spain (Table C18) |
| 2160-2169 | Portugal (Table C19) |
| 2180-2189 | Switzerland (Table C19) |
| 2190-2199 | Ukraine (Table C19) |
| | Balkan States |
| 2210-2219 | Albania (Table C19) |
| 2220-2229 | Bulgaria (Table C19) |
| 2240-2249 | Romania (Table C19) |
| 2250-2259 | Yugoslavia (Table C19) |
| 2280-2289 | Asia (Table C19a) |
| 2300-2309 | Afghanistan (Table C19) |
| 2320-2329 | Saudi Arabia (Table C19) |
| 2340-2349 | Pakistan (Table C19) |
| 2360-2369 | China (Table C19) |
| 2380-2389 | Indonesia (Table C19) |

Family heraldry

By region or country

Asia -- Continued

- 2430-2439 India (Table C19)
- 2440-2449 Sri Lanka (Table C19)
- 2490-2499 Thailand (Table C19)
- 2520-2529 Malaysia (Table C19)
- 2550-2559 Japan (Table C19)
- 2570-2579 Korea (Table C19)
- 2610-2619 Philippines (Table C19)
- 2620-2629 Iran (Table C19)
- 2670-2679 Turkey (Table C19)
- 2700-2709 Israel (Table C19)
- 2710-2719 Syria (Table C19)
- 2735.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z
- 2750-2759 Africa (Table C19a)
- 2770-2779 Ethiopia (Table C19)
- 2790-2799 South Africa (Table C19)
- 2840-2849 Congo (Democratic Republic) (Table C19)
- 2850-2859 Egypt (Table C19)
- 2880-2889 Algeria (Table C19)
- 2890-2899 Madagascar (Table C19)
- 2900-2909 Tanzania (Table C19)
- 2920-2929 Liberia (Table C19)
- 2940-2949 Morocco (Table C19)
- 2960-2969 Mozambique (Table C19)
- 3000.A-Z Other African countries, A-Z
- 3200-3219 Australia (Table C18)
- 3240-3259 New Zealand (Table C18)
- Pacific islands
- 3380 General works
- 3395.A-Z Local, A-Z

Hawaiian Islands, see CR1217

Titles of honor, rank, precedence, etc.

General works

Through 1800

- 3499 Latin
- 3501 English
- 3503 French
- 3505 German
- 3507 Italian
- 3509 Spanish
- 3511 Other (not A-Z)

1801-

- 3514 Latin
- 3515 English
- 3517 French
- 3519 German
- 3521 Italian
- 3523 Spanish
- 3525.A-Z Other (not A-Z)

3535

General special

Order of precedence

3575

General works

By region or country see CR3599+

By race

Titles of honor, rank, precedence, etc.

By race -- Continued

3585

Jews

By region or country

North America

3599

General works

3600-3609

United States (Table C20)

3610-3619

Canada (Table C20)

3620-3629

Mexico (Table C20)

Central America

3630

General works

3635

Belize

3640

Costa Rica

3650

Guatemala

3660

Honduras

3670

Nicaragua

3680

Panama

3690

El Salvador

West Indies

3700

General works

3705

Bahamas

3710

Cuba

3720

Haiti

3725

Dominican Republic

3730

Jamaica

3740

Puerto Rico

3750.A-Z

Other West Indian islands, A-Z

South America

3760

General works

3770

Argentina

3780

Bolivia

3790

Brazil

3800

Chile

3810

Colombia

3820

Ecuador

3831

Guyana

3833

Suriname

3836

French Guiana

3840

Paraguay

3850

Peru

3860

Uruguay

3870

Venezuela

3880-3889

Europe (Table C20)

3890-3899

Great Britain. England (Table C20)

3900-3909

Scotland (Table C20)

3910-3919

Northern Ireland (Table C20)

3920

Wales

3925-3928

Ireland (Table C21)

3930-3939

Austria (Table C20)

3940-3949

France (Table C20)

3950-3959

Germany (Table C20)

Including West Germany

3960-3963

East Germany (Table C21)

3966-3969

Greece (Table C21)

3970-3979

Italy (Table C20)

3990-3999

Belgium (Table C20)

Titles of honor, rank, precedence, etc.

By region or country

Europe -- Continued

- 4000-4003 Netherlands (Table C21)
- 4005-4008 Poland (Table C21)
- 4010-4019 Russia. Former Soviet republics (Table C20)
- 4020-4023 Czechoslovakia (Table C21)
- 4025-4028 Hungary (Table C21)
- 4030-4033 Scandinavia (Table C21)
- 4035-4038 Denmark (Table C21)
- 4040-4043 Iceland (Table C21)
- 4046-4049 Finland (Table C21)
- 4050-4059 Norway (Table C20)
- 4060-4069 Sweden (Table C20)
- 4070-4079 Spain (Table C20)
- 4080-4089 Portugal (Table C20)
- 4090-4099 Switzerland (Table C20)
- Balkan States
- 4100-4103 Albania (Table C21)
- 4105-4108 Bulgaria (Table C21)
- 4120-4129 Romania (Table C20)
- 4130-4133 Yugoslavia (Table C21)
- 4134-4137 Serbia (Table C21)

Asia

- 4150 General works
- 4153 Turkey
- 4155 Saudi Arabia
- 4160-4169 China (Table C20)
- 4180-4189 India (Table C20)
- 4190 Sri Lanka
- 4192 Indonesia
- 4195 Thailand
- 4200-4209 Japan (Table C20)
- 4210-4219 Iran (Table C20)
- 4220 Philippines
- 4250.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z
- 4250.I7 Iraq

Africa

- 4260 General works
- Egypt
- 4260.5 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 4261 General works
- History
- 4262 General works
- 4263 Early
- 4264 Medieval
- 4265 Modern
- Special topics
- 4266 Usurpation of titles, etc.
- 4267 Particle of nobility
- 4268 Order of precedence
- 4269 Other special (not A-Z)
- Including law of peerage
- 4280-4283 Ethiopia (Table C21)
- 4290-4293 Morocco (Table C21)
- 4300-4303 Nigeria (Table C21)

- Titles of honor, rank, precedence, etc.
 - By region or country
 - Africa -- Continued
 - 4310-4313 South Africa (Table C21)
 - 4320.A-Z Other African countries, A-Z
 - 4330-4339 Australia (Table C20)
 - 4400-4409 New Zealand (Table C20)
 - 4420.A-Z Pacific islands, A-Z
 - 4420.H3 Hawaiian Islands
 - Royalty. Insignia. Regalia, crown and coronets, etc.
 - Class here general works only
 - For heraldry aspects see CR53
 - For royalty of a particular country see CR199+
 - Cf. NK7400+ Decorative art
- 4480 General works
 - 4485.A-Z Special, A-Z
 - 4485.C7 Crown
 - 4485.O7 Orb
 - 4485.T5 Throne
- Chivalry and knighthood (Orders, decorations, etc.)
 - 4501 Museums. Collections
 - 4505 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
 - History
 - 4509 General works
 - By period
 - 4511 Early
 - 4513 Medieval
 - 4515 Modern
 - 4519 Philosophy. Theory. Relation to other topics
 - 4529.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 - General works
 - 4531 Through 1800
 - 4533 1801-
 - 4534 General special
 - 4535 Training. Education, etc.
 - 4537 Initiation
 - 4539 Privileges
 - Arms and armor (Art) see NK6600+
 - Arms and armor (Ethnology) see GN497.5+
 - Arms and armor (Military) see U799+
 - Ceremonials, pageants, tournaments, etc.
 - 4547 General works
 - Celebrations, processions, entertainments
 - see classes D, GT
 - Coronations, baptisms, marriages, funerals
 - see classes D, GT
 - 4553 Tournaments
 - Class here general works only
 - For works on special tournaments or tournaments of a particular region or country, see subclasses D - DU
 - 4565 Wager of battle, trial by ordeal, etc.
 - Duels and dueling
 - 4571 Code of honor
 - History
 - 4575 General works
 - 4579 General special

Chivalry and knighthood (Orders, decorations, etc.)

Duels and dueling

History -- Continued

4585

Controversial material (Ethics, necessity, results, etc.)

4595.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Under each country:

.x

General works

.x2A-.x2Z

*Individual cases, A-Z**Class here duels having no historic interest**For duels between public men, see the country and period, e.g.**E302.6 , Burr-Hamilton duel*

Orders, etc.

History and description

General works

4651

Through 1800

4653

1801-

By period

4657

Early

4659

Medieval

4661

Modern

Rolls of honor. Lists of knights, members of orders, recipients of medals, etc.

4671

General works

By region or country see CR4796.2+

Military-religious orders

4701

General works

4705

General special

International orders

4708

Birgittines. La Sacra milizia del SS. Salvatore o di S. Brigida

4711

Order of Holy Mary, Mother of God

4711.5

Order of Sant'Huberto di Lorena

Orders of St. John of Jerusalem

Including Knights Hospitalers, Knights of Rhodes, and Knights of Malta

Cf. CD5547 Seals (Knights of Malta)

Cf. CJ1693 Numismatics (Knights of Malta)

Cf. CR5563 Papal orders

4715

Sources and documents

4717

Statutes, regulations, etc.

4719

Lists and arms of knights

History

4723

General works

4725

General special

Biography

4728

Collective

4729.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

4731.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Under each country:

.x

General works

.x2A-.x2Z

Local, A-Z

Order of the Temple (Knights Templars)

Cf. CD5549 Seals

Cf. CJ1695 Numismatics

4735

Sources and documents

4737

Statutes, regulations, etc.

4739

Lists of arms of knights

History

4743

General works

Chivalry and knighthood (Orders, decorations, etc.)

Orders, etc.

Military-religious orders

International orders

Order of the Temple (Knights Templars)

History -- Continued

4749

General special. Suppression of the order

Biography

4752

Collective

4753.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

4755.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Under each country (unless otherwise specified):.x *General works*.x2A-.x2Z *Local, A-Z*

France

4755.F7

General works

4755.F8A-.F8Z

Local, A-Z

Great Britain

4755.G7

General works

4755.G8A-.G8Z

Local, A-Z

Masonic templary see HS741+

Teutonic Knights

Cf. CD5551 Seals

Cf. CJ1697 Numismatics

Cf. CR4991 Austrian order

4759

Sources and documents

4765

History

For the Teutonic Knights in East Prussia see DK4600.P77+

Teutonic Knights

Biography

4770

Collective

4771.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

4775.A-Z

By country, German state, etc., A-Z

e.g.

4775.H4

Hesse

4775.L3

Latvia

Netherlands

4775.N4

General works

4775.N5A-.N5Z

Local, A-Z

4775.N5U5

Utrecht

4775.W4U5

Westphalia

4785

Ordre sacré impérial angélique de la croix de Constantin-le-Grand

4786

Ordre souverain militaire et dynastique des Chevaliers de la Croix de Constantinople

4787

Ritter vom Heiligen Grabe

By region or country

Europe

General works see CR4531+

4797

Eastern Europe (General)

Great Britain

4801

General works

4809

Lists of knights

4815

Knights Bachelor

4819

Order of the Bath

4821

Order of the British Empire

(4823)

Distinguished Service Order

see UB435.G8

Chivalry and knighthood (Orders, decorations, etc.)

Orders, etc.

By region or country

Europe

Great Britain -- Continued

- 4827 Order of the Garter
- Royal Hanoverian Guelphic Order see CR5215
- 4835 Order of St. Michael and St. George
- 4839 Royal Order of Victoria and Albert
- 4843 Royal Victorian Order
- Order of British India see CR6050.A2+
- 4851 Imperial Order of the Crown of India
- 4855 Order of the Indian Empire
- 4859 Order of the Star of India
- 4860 Order of Merit
- 4869.A-Z Other orders, A-Z
- Medals and decorations
- 4871 General works
- 4875 Albert medal
- 4880 George Cross
- 4885 Victoria Cross
- 4887 George Medal

Scotland

- 4901 General works
- 4905 Knights Bachelor
- 4909 Order of the Thistle
- 4917.A-Z Other orders, A-Z

Ireland

- 4925 General works
- 4929 Knights Bachelor
- 4933 Order of St. Patrick
- 4941.A-Z Other orders, A-Z

Austria

- 4951 General works
- 4955 Lists of knights
- 4959 Order of Elizabeth Theresa
- 4963 Order of Francis Joseph
- 4967 Order of the Golden Fleece
- 4971 Order of the Iron Crown
- 4975 Order of Leopold
- 4979 Order of Maria Theresa
- 4983 Order of St. Stephen
- 4987 Order of the Starry Cross
- 4991 Teutonic Knights
- 5001.A-Z Other orders, A-Z
- 5005 Medals and decorations

Czechoslovakia. Czech Republic

- 5010.A2 General works
- 5010.A3-Z Particular orders, A-Z

Slovakia

- 5011 General works
- 5012.A-Z Particular orders, A-Z

Hungary

- 5015.A2 General works
- 5015.A3-Z Particular orders, A-Z

France

Chivalry and knighthood (Orders, decorations, etc.)

Orders, etc.

By region or country

Europe

France -- Continued

- 5025 General works
- 5031 List of knights
- Royal orders
 - 5035 Order of the Holy Ghost
 - 5037 Order of Our Lady of Mount Carmel and St. Lazarus of Jerusalem
 - 5039 Order of St. Louis
 - 5041 Order of St. Michael
 - 5045.A-Z Other royal orders, A-Z
- Legion of Honor
 - 5055 Constitution and statutes
 - Lists and biography of members
 - 5059 General works and France
 - 5061.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - 5065 General works
 - 5071 General special
 - 5081.A-Z Other orders, A-Z
 - 5081.O73 Ordre national du mérite
 - 5085 Medals and decorations
- Monaco
 - 5095.A2 General works
 - 5095.A3-Z Particular orders, A-Z
- Germany
 - 5100 General works
 - 5105 Lists of knights
 - 5109 Medals and decorations
- Anhalt
 - 5115 Order of Albert the Bear
 - 5117.A-Z Other orders, A-Z
 - 5119 Medals and decorations
- Baden
 - 5125 General works
 - 5129 Order of the Lion of Zähringen
 - 5131 Order of Loyalty, or Fidelity
 - 5133 Order of Military Merit of Charles Frederick
 - 5139.ZA-Z Other orders, A-Z
- Bavaria
 - 5147 General works
 - 5155 Order of the Bavarian Crown, or of Civil Merit
 - 5157 Order of Elizabeth
 - 5159 Order of Louis
 - 5161 Order of Maximilian
 - 5163 Order of Maximilian Joseph
 - 5165 Order of Military Merit
 - 5167 Order of St. Anne
 - 5169 Order of St. George
 - 5171 Order of St. Hubert
 - 5173 Order of St. Michael
 - 5175 Order of Theresa
 - 5181.A-Z Other orders, A-Z
 - 5185 Medals and decorations
- Brunswick

Chivalry and knighthood (Orders, decorations, etc.)

Orders, etc.

By region or country

Europe

Germany

Brunswick -- Continued

5200 Order of Henry the Lion

5205.A-Z Other orders, A-Z

5206 Medals and decorations

Hanover

5215 Royal Hanoverian Guelphic Order

5219.A-Z Other orders, A-Z

Hesse

5225 General works

5229 Order of the Golden Lion

5231 Order of Louis

5233 Order of Merit of Philip the Magnanimous, or Merit of the House of Philippe-le-Bon

5235 Order of Military Merit

5237 Order of the Military Sanitary Cross

5241.A-Z Other orders, A-Z

Lippe. Schaumburg-Lippe

5251 Order of the Cross of Honor

5255.A-Z Other orders, A-Z

Mecklenburg-Schwerin. Mecklenburg-Strelitz

5261 Order of the Wendish Crown

5265 Order of the Cross of Military Merit

5267.A-Z Other orders, A-Z

Oldenburg

5281 Order of Merit and of the Duke Peter Frederick Louis

5285.A-Z Other orders, A-Z

Prussia

5300 General works

5303 Lists of knights

5307 Order of the Black Eagle

5315 Order of the Crown

5319 Order of the House of Hohenzollern

5323 Order of Louisa

Order "Pour le Mérite"

5327 General works

5329 Arts and sciences

5331 Order of the Red Eagle

5341.A-Z Other orders, A-Z

Medals and decorations

5345 General works

5351 Iron Cross

5353 Cross of merit for women and girls

Reuss

5361 Order of the Cross of Honor

5365.A-Z Other orders, A-Z

Saxon duchies

5368 Ernestine Order

Saxe-Coburg-Gotha

5371 Cross of merit in arts and sciences

5375.A-Z Other orders, A-Z

Saxe-Meiningen

5378 Cross of merit in arts and sciences

Chivalry and knighthood (Orders, decorations, etc.)

Orders, etc.

By region or country

Europe

Germany

Saxe-Meiningen -- Continued

5379.A-Z

Other orders, A-Z

Saxe-Weimar-Eisenach

5383

Order of the White Falcon

5385.A-Z

Other orders, A-Z

Saxony

5391

General works

5397

Order of Civil Merit

5400

Order of Merit of Albert the Valorous

5403

Order of the Rue, or Green Crown

5405

Order of St. Henry

5407

Order of Sidonia

5415.A-Z

Other orders, A-Z

5419

Medals and decorations

Schwarzburg-Rudolstadt. Schwarzburg-Sondershausen

5427

Order of the Cross of Honor

5431.A-Z

Other orders, A-Z

5435

Thuringia

Waldeck

5441

Order of the Cross of Civil and Military Merit

5445.A-Z

Other orders, A-Z

Württemberg

5451

General works

5457

Order of the Crown

5459

Order of Frederick

5461

Order of Military Merit

5463

Order of Olga

5471.A-Z

Other orders, A-Z

5475

Medals and decorations

Greece

5485

General works

5487

Order of the Redeemer (Savior)

5489.A-Z

Other orders, A-Z

Italy

5500

General works

5507

Order of the Annunciation (Annunziata)

5511

Order of the Crown of Italy, or Iron Crown

5514

Order of Saint Januarius

5515

Order of St. Maurice and St. Lazarus

5519

Order of San Marino

5523

Order of Savoy

5525

Military Order of Savoy

5535.A-Z

Other orders, A-Z

5537

Medals and decorations

Papal orders and decorations

5547

General works

5553

Order of Christ

5555

Order of the Holy Sepulcher

5557

Order of Pius

5559

Order of St. Cecilia

5561

Order of St. Gregory the Great

Chivalry and knighthood (Orders, decorations, etc.)

Orders, etc.

By region or country

Europe

Italy

Papal orders and decorations -- Continued

5563 Order of St. John of Jerusalem

5565 Order of St. Sylvester

5575.A-Z Other orders, A-Z

5577 Medals and decorations

Sardinia

5580.A2 General works

5580.A3-Z Particular orders, A-Z

Belgium

5590 General works

5595 Order of the Iron Cross, or Order of Civil Merit

5597 Order of Leopold

5605.A-Z Other orders, A-Z

5607 Medals and decorations

Netherlands

5617 General works

5625 Order of the Netherlands Lion

5627 Order of William

5635.A-Z Other orders, A-Z

5637 Medals and decorations

Luxembourg

5640 General works

5645 Order of the Golden Lion

5647 Order of the Oak Crown

5649 Medals and decorations

Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation)

5657 General works

5665 Order of Alexander Nevski

5669 Order of Military Merit

5673 Order of St. Andrew

5677 Order of St. Anne

5681 Order of St. Catherine

5685 Order of St. George

5687 Order of St. Stanislaus

Polish before 1831

5689 Order of St. Vladimir

5700.A-Z Other orders, A-Z

5703 Medals and decorations

5707 Gerōi Sovetskogo Soiūza. Gerōi Rossiiskōi Federatsiī

Ukraine

5711 General works

5712.A-Z Individual orders, A-Z

Poland

5713 General works

5714 Order Budowniczych Polski Ludowej

5716 Order Krzyża Grunwaldu

5719 Order of Military Merit

5721 Order of St. Stanislaus

Russian since 1831

5723 Order of the White Eagle

Russian, 1831-1918

Chivalry and knighthood (Orders, decorations, etc.)

Orders, etc.

By region or country

Europe

Poland -- Continued

5730.A-Z

Other orders, A-Z

5733

Medals and decorations

5737

Virtuti militari

Livonia

5738

Order of the Brothers of the Sword

Estonia

5739.A2

General works

5739.A3-Z

Particular orders, A-Z

Finland

5741.A2

General works

5741.A3-Z

Particular orders, A-Z

Latvia

5743.A2

General works

5743.A3-Z

Particular orders, A-Z

5743.T75

Triju Zvaigžņu ordenis

Lithuania

5744.A2

General works

5744.A3-Z

Particular orders, A-Z

Scandinavia

5745

General works

Denmark

5750

General works

5755

Order of Dannebrog, or Flag of the Danes

5757

Order of the Elephant

5763.A-Z

Other orders, A-Z

5765

Medals and decorations

Norway

5771

General works

5772

Order of the Norwegian Lion

5775

Order of the St. Olaf

5779.A-Z

Other orders, A-Z

5781

Medals and decorations

Sweden

5787

General works

5791

Order of Charles XIII

5793

Order of the Pole Star, Polar Star, North Star, or Black Ribbon

5795

Order of the Seraphim, or Blue Ribbon

5797

Order of the Sword, Gauntlet, or Yellow Ribbon

5799

Order of Vasa, or the Green Ribbon

5807.A-Z

Other orders, A-Z

5809

Medals and decorations

5812

Iceland

Spain

5819

General works

5825

Order of Alcantara

5829

Order of Beneficencia

5833

Order of Calatrava

5837

Order of Charles III, or the Immaculate Conception

5845

Order of Isabella the Catholic

5849

Order of Maria Isabella Louisa

5853

Order of Maria Louisa

Chivalry and knighthood (Orders, decorations, etc.)

Orders, etc.

By region or country

Europe

Spain -- Continued

- 5857 Order of Military Merit
- 5861 Order of Naval Merit
- 5865 Order of Our Lady of Montesa
- 5869 Order of St. Ferdinand
- 5873 Order of St. Hermenegild
- 5877 Order of St. James of Compostella (Santiago)
- 5887.A-Z Other orders, A-Z
- 5889 Medals and decorations

Portugal

- 5900 General works
- 5907 Order of the Knights of Jesus Christ
- 5909 Order of Our Lady of the Conception of Villa Vicosa
- 5911 Order of St. Benedict of Aviz or of Evora
- 5913 Order of St. Isabella
- 5915 Order of St. James of the Sword
- 5917 Order of the Tower and the Sword
- 5923.A-Z Other orders, A-Z
- 5925 Medals and decorations

Switzerland

- 5935.A2 General works
- 5935.A3-Z Particular orders, A-Z

Balkan States

Albania

- 5950.A2 General works
- 5950.A3-Z Particular orders, A-Z

Bulgaria

- 5955.A2 General works
- 5955.A3-Z Particular orders, A-Z

Croatia

- 5956.A2 General works
- 5956.A3-Z Particular orders, A-Z

Serbia

- 5960.A2 General works
- 5960.A3-Z Particular orders, A-Z

Romania

- 5975.A2 General works
- 5975.A3-Z Particular orders, A-Z

Yugoslavia

- 5985.A2 General works
- 5985.A3-Z Particular orders, A-Z

Asia

- 6000 General works

Arabia

- 6010.A2 General works
- 6010.A3-Z Particular orders, A-Z

China

- 6020.A2 General works
- 6020.A3-Z Particular orders, A-Z

Indonesia

- 6040.A2 General works
- 6040.A3-Z Particular orders, A-Z

Chivalry and knighthood (Orders, decorations, etc.)
Orders, etc.

By region or country

Asia -- Continued

India

6050.A2 General works
6050.A3-Z Particular orders, A-Z

Sri Lanka

6060.A2 General works
6060.A3-Z Particular orders, A-Z

Thailand

6080.A2 General works
6080.A3-Z Particular orders, A-Z

Japan

6090.A2 General works
6090.A3-Z Particular orders, A-Z

Korea

6095.A2 General works
6095.A3-Z Particular orders, A-Z

Iran

6100.A2 General works
6100.A3-Z Particular orders, A-Z

Philippines

6120.A2 General works
6120.A3-Z Particular orders, A-Z

Turkey

6140.A2 General works
6140.A3-Z Particular orders, A-Z

6150.A-Z Other divisions of Asia, A-Z
e.g.

6150.S5 Singapore

Africa

6160 General works

Egypt

6170.A2 General works
6170.A3-Z Particular orders, A-Z

South Africa

6180.A2 General works
6180.A3-Z Particular orders, A-Z

6190.A-Z Other African divisions, A-Z
e.g.

6190.M3 Madagascar

Australia

6220.A2A-.A2Z General works
6220.A3-Z Particular orders, A-Z

New Zealand

6230.A2 General works
6230.A3-Z Particular orders, A-Z

Pacific islands, A-Z

6240.A-Z Hawaiian Islands

6240.H3

North America

6250 General works

6253 United States

6257 Canada

6261 Mexico

6265 Central America

Chivalry and knighthood (Orders, decorations, etc.)
Orders, etc.

By region or country -- Continued

| | |
|------|---------------|
| 6267 | West Indies |
| | South America |
| 6270 | General works |
| 6273 | Argentina |
| 6275 | Bolivia |
| 6277 | Brazil |
| 6287 | Chile |
| 6289 | Colombia |
| 6291 | Ecuador |
| 6293 | French Guiana |
| 6295 | Guyana |
| 6297 | Paraguay |
| 6299 | Peru |
| 6301 | Suriname |
| 6303 | Uruguay |
| 6305 | Venezuela |

Genealogy

For family archives see CD1+

- 1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 2 Congresses
- Collected works (nonserial)
- 3 Several authors
- 4 Individual authors
- 5 Directories
- 6 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 7 History
- Biography of genealogists
- 8.A1 Collective
- 8.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 8.D3 Deane, W. R.
 - 8.W5 Whitmore, W. H.
- 8.5 Certification of genealogists
- General works
- 9 American and English
- 10 French
- 11 German
- 12 Other languages (not A-Z)
- 14 General special
- 15.5 Juvenile works
- Popular works
 - Including pedigree tracing, writing a family history, etc.
 - For genetic genealogy see CS21.3
- 16 American and English
- 17 French
- 18 German
- 19 Other languages (not A-Z)
- 21 General special
- 21.3 Genetic genealogy
 - Cf. GN289+ Population genetics
 - Cf. RB155+ Medical genetics
- 21.5 Computer network resources
 - Including Internet resources
- 22 Cemetery records
 - For specific countries see CS42+
- 23 Lists and manuals of unclaimed estates
- 24 Charts, forms, diagrams, etc.
- Genealogical lists, etc., covering more than one country or continent
- 25 General works
- By class
- 27 Royalty, ruling families, chief magistrates, etc.
 - e.g. Almanach de Gotha
- 28 Nobility
- 29 Gentry
- 30 Commoners
- 31 Other classes (not A-Z)
- By period
- 33 Early
- 34 Medieval
- 35 Modern
- 36.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
 - For list of Cutter numbers for special topics, see Table C22 16

- Family history covering more than one country
 For works that include the United States see CS69+
- 38 Collective
 39.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 Under each:
 .x *Periodicals. Serials*
 .x2 *General works. By date*
- By region or country
 United States
 For local genealogy of the United States, see the place in class F, e.g. F180 Maryland; F189.B1
 Baltimore
 For genealogy of particular ethnic groups, see the group in classes E-F, e.g. E184.G3, German
 Americans
- 42 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 42.7 Sources and documents
 Collected works (nonserial)
 43 Several authors
 43.5 Individual authors
 44 Directories
 45 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
 47 General works
 49 General special
 By class
 Royalty and nobility
 By descent
 By marriage. Titled Americans
 Other (not A-Z)
- By period
 61 Colonial
 63 Revolutionary
 65 Later
 66.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
 For list of Cutter numbers for special topics, see Table C22 16
- Records
 Including wills, sepulchral records, registers of marriages, births, deaths, etc.
 For contested will cases, see class K
- 68 General collections
 Local
 see class F
- Family history
 69 Collective
 71.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 Under each:
 .x *General works. By date*
 .x2 *Periodicals. Serials*
 Cf. CT274.A+ Biography
- Canada
 80 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 81 Directories
 82 General works
 83 General special
 By class
 Royalty and nobility in general
 Commoners
 By period
 86 Early

- By region or country
- Canada
- By period -- Continued
- 87 Modern
- Special topics see CS83
- Local (Not elsewhere provided for)
- Including wills, sepulchral records, registers of marriages, births, deaths, etc.
- For contested will cases, see class K
- 88.A1 Collective
- 88.A3-Z By province (or other subdivision), A-Z
- Family history
- 89 Collective
- 90.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- Under each:
- .x *Periodicals. Serials*
- .x2 *General works. By date*
- 93 Greenland
- Latin America
- 95 General works
- Mexico
- 100 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 101 Directories
- 102 General works
- 103 General special
- By class
- 104 Royalty and nobility in general
- 105 Commoners
- By period
- 106 Early
- 107 Modern
- Special topics see CS103
- Local (Not elsewhere provided for)
- Including wills, sepulchral records, registers of marriages, births, deaths, etc.
- For contested will cases, see class K
- 108.A1 Collective
- 108.A3-Z By province (or other subdivision), A-Z
- Family history
- 109 Collective
- 110.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- Under each:
- .x *Periodicals. Serials*
- .x2 *General works. By date*
- Central America
- 120-129 General (Table C23)
- 130-139 Belize (Table C23)
- 140-149 Costa Rica (Table C23)
- 150-159 Guatemala (Table C23)
- 160-169 Honduras (Table C23)
- 170-179 Nicaragua (Table C23)
- 180-189 Panama (Table C23)
- 190-199 El Salvador (Table C23)
- West Indies
- 200-209 General (Table C23)
- 210-219 Bahamas (Table C23)
- 220-229 Cuba (Table C23)
- 230-239 Haiti (Table C23)

By region or country

Latin America

West Indies -- Continued

240-249

Jamaica (Table C23)

250-259

Puerto Rico (Table C23)

261.A-Z

Other. By island or group of islands, A-Z

Under each:

.x

Collective. By author, A-Z

.x2

Individual. By family and date

South America

270-279

General (Table C23)

280-289

Argentina (Table C23)

290-299

Bolivia (Table C23)

300-309

Brazil (Table C23)

310-319

Chile (Table C23)

320-329

Colombia (Table C23)

330-339

Ecuador (Table C23)

339.5

French Guiana

340-349

Suriname (Table C23)

350-359

Guyana (Table C23)

360-369

Paraguay (Table C23)

370-379

Peru (Table C23)

380-389

Uruguay (Table C23)

390-399

Venezuela (Table C23)

Europe

400-409

General (Table C23)

409.5

Eastern Europe (General)

Great Britain. England

410

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

410.7

Sources and documents

Collective works (nonserial)

411

Several authors

411.5

Individual authors

412

Directories

413

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

414

General works

415

General special

By class

418

Royalty. Royal descent

419

Nobility in general. Armorial families

Class here general visitations; for special visitations, see CS437

Titled nobility

420

General works

Peerage (Baronage)

421

General works

422

Extinct and dormant

Claims

423.A2

Collections

423.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

424

Baronetage

Untitled nobility. Gentry

425

General works

426

Commoners

By period

428

Early

429

Medieval

By region or country

Europe

Great Britain. England

By period -- Continued

430

Modern

432.A-Z

Special groups. By occupation, religion, origin, etc., A-Z

432.A57

Airmen

432.A84

Athletes

432.B34

Baptists

432.B73

Brewers

432.C36

Catholics

432.C62

Coal miners

432.D56

Dissenters

432.F74

French

432.H68

Household employees. Servants

432.H8

Huguenot families

432.J4

Jews

432.M3

Marshalls

432.M46

Merchant mariners

432.M48

Methodists

432.N7

Norman families

432.P3

Palatines

432.P6

Police

432.P67

Poor

432.P7

Priests

432.R34

Railroad employees

432.R64

Romanies

432.S25

Sailors

432.S3

Scots

Servants see CS432.H68

432.S5

Sheriffs

432.S64

Soldiers

432.T49

Textile workers

Records

Including wills, sepulchral records, registers of marriages, births, deaths, etc.

For contested will cases, see class K

For history and description of parish registers see CD1068.A2+

434

General collections

Local

435.A-Z

Counties, regions, etc., A-Z

435.A9

Avon

435.B3

Bedfordshire

435.B5

Berkshire

435.B8

Buckinghamshire

435.C2

Cambridgeshire (Pre-1965; Post-1974)

435.C3

Cambridgeshire and Isle of Ely (1965-1974)

435.C5

Cheshire

435.C55

Cleveland

435.C6

Cornwall

435.C8

Cumberland

435.C9

Cumbria

435.D2

Derbyshire

435.D35

Devonshire

435.D6

Dorsetshire

435.D8

Durham

435.E3

East Sussex

By region or country

Europe

Great Britain. England

Records

Local

Counties, regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|---------|-----------------------------------|
| 435.E7 | Essex |
| 435.G5 | Gloucestershire |
| 435.H2 | Hampshire |
| 435.H3 | Hereford and Worcester |
| 435.H4 | Herefordshire |
| 435.H6 | Hertfordshire |
| 435.H7 | Humberside |
| 435.H8 | Huntingdonshire |
| 435.K5 | Kent |
| 435.L3 | Lancashire |
| 435.L5 | Leicestershire |
| 435.L7 | Lincolnshire |
| | London see CS436.L7A1+ |
| 435.M3 | Merseyside |
| 435.M4 | Middlesex |
| 435.M53 | Midlands |
| 435.N2 | Norfolk |
| 435.N25 | North Yorkshire |
| 435.N4 | Northamptonshire |
| 435.N6 | Northumberland |
| 435.N8 | Nottinghamshire |
| 435.O9 | Oxfordshire |
| 435.R8 | Rutlandshire |
| 435.S2 | Salop. Shropshire |
| | Shropshire see CS435.S2 |
| 435.S3 | Somersetshire |
| 435.S35 | South East |
| 435.S4 | South Yorkshire |
| | Southampton (County) see CS435.H2 |
| 435.S5 | Staffordshire |
| 435.S7 | Suffolk |
| 435.S8 | Surrey |
| 435.S9 | Sussex |
| 435.T9 | Tyne and Wear |
| 435.W2 | Warwickshire |
| | Wear see CS435.T9 |
| 435.W37 | West Country |
| 435.W4 | West Midlands |
| 435.W43 | West Sussex |
| 435.W45 | West Yorkshire |
| 435.W5 | Westmorland |
| 435.W6 | Wiltshire |
| | Worcester see CS435.H3 |
| 435.W8 | Worcestershire |
| 435.Y4 | Yorkshire |
| 436.A-Z | Parishes, cities, etc., A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 436.B58 | Birmingham |
| 436.C4 | Canterbury |
| 436.I6 | Ipswich |

By region or country

Europe

Great Britain. England

Records

Local

Parishes, cities, etc., A-Z -- Continued

436.L5

Lincoln

London

436.L7A1-.A23

Documents

436.L7A25-.A55

General works. By author or editor (alphabetically)

436.L7A65-Z

Special parishes, institutions, etc., A-Z

436.L7A7

All Hallows

436.L7A8

St. Anne's

436.L7B6

St. Botolph

436.L7B85

Bunhill Fields

436.L7D65

Draper's Co.

436.L7G5

Gray's Inn

436.L7W67

Worshipful Company of Parish Clerks

436.M24

Manchester

436.O4

Oldham

436.R6

Rochdale

436.S68

St. Michael's on Wyre

436.S87

Suffolk

437.A-Z

County visitations. By county, A-Z

Family history

438

Collective

439.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

*Under each:**.x**Periodicals. Serials**.x2**General works. By date*

440-449

Northern Ireland (Table C23)

450-459

Wales (Table C23)

460-479

Scotland (Table C22)

479.5

Isle of Man

479.7

Channel Islands

480-499

Ireland (Table C22)

500-519

Austria (Table C22)

520-539

Czechoslovakia. Czech Republic (Table C22)

540-549

Slovakia (Table C23)

560-569

Hungary (Table C23)

580-599

France (Table C22)

610-629

Germany (Table C22 modified)

Including West Germany

By class

616

Royalty and court

Nobility

617

General works

618

Counts (Gräfliche familien)

619

Barons (Freiherrliche familien)

620

Lesser nobility (Adelige familien)

621

Commoners (Bürgerliche familien)

680-699

East Germany (Table C22)

730-739

Greece (Table C23)

750-769

Italy (Table C22)

(762)

Roman noble families

see DG204

By region or country

Europe -- Continued

- 772 Malta
- 775 San Marino (Republic)
- 778 Liechtenstein
- 780-789 Low countries (Table C23)
- 790-809 Belgium (Table C22)
- 810-829 Netherlands (Table C22)
- 830-839 Luxembourg (Table C23)
- 840-859 Russia. Former Soviet republics (Table C22)
- Belarus
- 859.2 General works
- Local
- 859.23 Collective
- 859.24.A-Z By province (or other subdivision), A-Z
- Family history
- 859.25 Collective
- 859.3.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- Moldova
- 859.6 General works
- Local
- 859.63 Collective
- 859.64.A-Z By province (or other subdivision), A-Z
- Family history
- 859.65 Collective
- 859.7.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 860-869 Ukraine (Table C23)
- 870-879 Poland (Table C23)
- Baltic States
- Estonia
- 879.2 General works
- Family history
- 879.25 Collective
- 879.3.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- Latvia
- 879.4 General works
- Family history
- 879.45 Collective
- 879.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- Lithuania
- 879.6 General works
- Family history
- 879.65 Collective
- 879.7.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 880-889 Finland (Table C23)
- 890-899 Scandinavia (Table C23)
- 900-909 Denmark (Table C23)
- 910-919 Norway (Table C23)
- 920-929 Sweden (Table C23)
- 930-939 Iceland (Table C23)
- 940-959 Spain (Table C22)
- 960-969 Portugal (Table C23)
- 980-999 Switzerland (Table C22)
- 1000-1009 Balkan States (Table C23)
- 1010-1019 Albania (Table C23)
- Bosnia and Hercegovina

By region or country

Europe

Balkan States

Bosnia and Hercegovina -- Continued

1019.5

General works

Family history

1019.55

Collective

1019.6.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1020-1029

Bulgaria (Table C23)

1030-1039

Croatia (Table C23)

1039.5

Macedonia (Republic). North Macedonia

Montenegro

1039.7

General works

Family history

1039.75

Collective

1039.8.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

North Macedonia see CS1039.5

1040-1049

Romania (Table C23)

1049.5

Slovenia

1050-1059

Yugoslavia. Serbia (Table C23)

Asia

1080-1089

General (Table C23)

1095

Near East

1096

Armenia (Republic)

1097

Azerbaijan

1098

Georgia (Republic)

1100-1109

Afghanistan (Table C23)

1120-1129

Saudi Arabia (Table C23)

1131

Kuwait

1133

Bahrain

1134

Qatar

1135

United Arab Emirates. Trucial states

1136

Oman

1137

Yemen (People's Democratic Republic)

1138

Yemen

Central Asia

1139

General works

1139.3

Kazakstan

1139.4

Kyrgyzstan

1139.5

Tajikistan

1139.6

Turkmenistan

1139.7

Uzbekistan

1140-1149

Pakistan (Table C23)

1150-1159

Bangladesh (Table C23)

1160-1169

China (Table C23 modified)

Local

1168.A1

Collective

1168.A3-Z

By province (or other subdivision), A-Z

e. g.

1168.H85

Hong Kong

1168.M33

Macau

(1169.3)

Macau

see CS1168.M33

1169.5

Taiwan

(1169.55)

Hong Kong

see CS1168.H85

By region or country

Asia -- Continued

1170-1179 Indonesia (Table C23)
 1200-1209 India (Table C23)
 1210-1219 Sri Lanka (Table C23)
 1220-1229 Nepal (Table C23)
 1230-1239 Vietnam (Table C23)
 1240-1249 Burma (Table C23)
 1250-1259 Thailand (Table C23)
 1270-1279 Malaysia (Table C23)
 1281 Singapore
 1300-1309 Japan (Table C23)
 1330-1339 Korea (Table C23)
 1360-1369 Mongolia (Table C23)
 1390-1399 Philippines (Table C23)
 1410-1419 Iran (Table C23)
 1420-1429 Cyprus (Table C23)
 1470-1479 Turkey (Table C23)
 1500-1509 Israel (Table C23)
 1510-1519 Syria (Table C23)
 1520-1529 Iraq (Table C23)
 1530-1539 Jordan (Table C23)
 1540-1549 Lebanon (Table C23)
 1549.5 Arab countries

Africa

1550-1559 General (Table C23)
 1570-1579 Ethiopia (Table C23)
 1590-1599 South Africa (Table C23)
 1620-1629 Zimbabwe (Table C23)
 1647 Congo (Democratic Republic)
 1650-1659 Egypt (Table C23)
 1670-1679 Algeria (Table C23)
 1680-1689 Tunisia (Table C23)
 1690 Benin
 1691 Congo (Brazzaville)
 1692 Cabo Verde
 1693 Madagascar
 Mauritius see CS1991.M38
 1695 Senegal
 1695.5 Mali
 1697 Sudan
 1699 Nigeria
 1710 Cameroon
 1711 Tanzania
 1718 Somalia
 1720-1729 Liberia (Table C23)
 1740-1749 Morocco (Table C23)
 1770-1779 Libya (Table C23)

Indian Ocean islands

1990 General
 1991.A-Z Individual islands or groups of islands, A-Z
 1991.M38 Mauritius
 1991.R48 Réunion
 2000-2009 Australia (Table C23)
 2170-2179 New Zealand (Table C23)
 Pacific islands

- By region or country
 - Pacific islands -- Continued
 - 2191 General
 - 2195.A-Z Individual islands or groups of islands, A-Z
 - 2200-2209 Hawaiian Islands (Table C23)
- Personal and family names
 - For works dealing collectively with personal, geographic, and other names, see subclasses P - PM
 - For place names and names in individual preliterate societies, see classes D - F
 - Cf. BF1891.N3 Fortune-telling by names
 - Cf. GN468.45 Names and naming systems of preliterate and folk societies (General)
 - Cf. GT471 House names
- 2300 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- Collected works (nonserial)
 - 2301 Several authors
 - 2302 Individual authors
 - 2303 Philological treatises
 - 2305 General works
 - Including origin, history, description, etc.
- 2309 General special
- Legal changes of names. Lists, etc.
 - Cf. CR3499+ Titles of honor, rank, precedence, etc.
- 2325 General works
- 2327.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- By period
 - Ancient
 - For Asian see CS2950+
 - For Egyptian see CS3070
 - 2347 General works
 - 2349 Greek
 - 2351 Roman
 - 2353 Other (not A-Z)
 - 2355 Medieval
 - 2357 Modern
- Forenames Christian names)
 - Including masculine names
- 2367 General works
- Feminine names
 - 2369 General works
 - 2371.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 - 2375.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 - 2377 General special
 - Including lists of children's names
- Surnames
 - Including family names
- 2385 General works
- 2389 General special
- 2391.A-Z Particular names, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 2391.B4 Benedictus
- By country, nationality, etc.
 - Celtic
 - 2395 General works
 - 2398 Breton (Table C24)
 - 2400-2409 Cornish (Table C25)
 - 2410-2419 Irish (Table C25)
 - 2420-2429 Manx (Table C25)

Personal and family names

By country, nationality, etc.

Celtic -- Continued

2430-2439 Scotch (Table C25)

2440-2449 Welsh (Table C25)

Teutonic

2465 General works

2468 Gothic (Table C24)

2470 Anglo-Saxon (Table C24)

2480-2489 American (Table C25)

For Indian names, see E98.N2; F1219.3.N2; etc.

2500-2509 English (Table C25)

2520-2529 Dutch. Flemish (Table C25)

2529 Local, A-Z

2529.N5 New Netherlands (New York)

2540-2549 German (Table C25)

2560-2569 Scandinavian (Table C25)

2570-2579 Danish (Table C25)

2580 Icelandic (Table C24)

2590-2599 Norwegian (Table C25)

2600-2609 Swedish (Table C25)

2620-2629 Swiss (Table C25)

2640.A-Z Other, A-Z

Romance

2685 General works

2690-2699 French (Table C25)

2700 French-Canadian (Table C24)

2710-2719 Italian (Table C25)

2730-2739 Romanian (Table C25)

2740-2749 Spanish (Table C25)

2760-2769 Portuguese (Table C25)

2770.A-Z Other, A-Z

2770.C3 Catalan

2770.G34 Galician

2770.H35 Haitian

2770.L33 Ladin

Slavic

2805 General works

2808 Old Slavonic (Table C24)

2810-2819 Russian (Table C25)

Including non-Russian names of Russia or the Soviet Union

2830 Czech (Table C24)

2840 Polish (Table C24)

2850 Serbo-Croatian (Table C24)

Cf. CS2860.C76 Croatian

2860.A-Z Other, A-Z

2860.B44 Belarusian

2860.B8 Bulgarian

2860.C76 Croatian

Cf. CS2850 Serbo-Croatian

2860.M33 Macedonian

2860.U4 Ukrainian

2880 Lithuanian (Table C24)

2900 Finnish (Table C24)

2910 Hungarian (Table C24)

2920 Greek (Modern) (Table C24)

Personal and family names

By country, nationality, etc. -- Continued

- 2930 Albanian (Table C24)
- 2940.A-Z Other European, A-Z
- 2940.B37 Basque
- 2940.L3 Latvian
- Asian
- 2950 General works
- 2955 Semitic (Table C24)
- 2970 Arabic. Islamic (Table C24)
- 2980 Armenian (Table C24)
- 2983 Caucasian (Table C24)
 - Including individual Caucasian languages
- 2990 Chinese (Table C24)
- 3000 Japanese (Table C24)
- 3010 Jewish (Table C24)
 - Cf. BM729.N3 The name "Jew," "Israel," etc.
- 3012 Korean (Table C24)
- 3020 Persian and other Iranian (Table C24)
- 3030 Sanskrit and other Indic (Table C24)
- 3040 Turkish and other Turkic (Table C24)
- 3050.A-Z Other, A-Z
- 3050.B37 Bashkir
- 3050.B8 Burmese
- 3050.C34 Cambodian
- 3050.H56 Hmong
- 3050.K39 Kazakh
- 3050.K57 Kirghiz
- 3050.K87 Kurdish
- 3050.M65 Mongolian
- 3050.T28 Tajik
- 3050.T35 Tatar
- 3050.T45 Thai
- 3050.U34 Uighur
- 3050.U93 Uzbek
- 3050.V5 Vietnamese
- African
- 3065 General works
- 3070 Egyptian (Table C24)
- 3080.A-Z Other African, A-Z
 - For works on traditional names of particular African preliterate peoples, see the people in class DT
- 3080.A4 Amharic
- 3080.B47 Berber
- 3080.H3 Hausa
- 3080.K33 Kabyle
- 3080.M66 Mooré
- 3080.N5 Nigerian
- 3080.S88 Sudanese
- 3080.S9 Swahili
- 3080.U43 Ugandan
- 3090.A-Z Malayo-Polynesian, A-Z
- 3090.B7 Brunei
- 3090.I5 Indonesian
- Aboriginal Australian and Torres Strait Islander
- 3100 General works

Personal and family names

By country, nationality, etc.

Aboriginal Australian and Torres Strait Islander -- Continued

3110.A-Z

By group, A-Z

3110.T67

Torres Strait Islander

Biography

Class here general collective or individual biography only. For collective or individual biography representative of special classes or subjects of the classification system, see the class or subject, including H57+ Social scientists; TA139+ Engineers

Cf. Z1010 Bio-bibliography

Biography as an art or literary form

21 General works

22 Technique

Cf. D16.16 Psychohistory

25 Autobiography

Cf. PN4390 Diaries (Literary history)

History of biographical literature. Lives of biographers

For works about biographical literature applicable to special fields, or biographies of biographers concentrating in special fields, see the field, including D13+ Historiography (General history)

31 General works

34.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

Ancient

35 General works

37 Oriental

Classical

see subclass PA

61 Medieval

Modern

71 General works

73 15th century

75 16th century

77 17th century

79 18th century

81 19th century

83 20th century

Study and teaching. Research

85 General works

86 Audiovisual aids

86.Z9 Catalogs

General collective biography

Universal in scope. By language

88 Polyglot

93 Latin

Including Giovio

95 Other early works

Including Bayle

American and English

100 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

101 Collected works (nonserial)

Including "Little journeys," "Famous autobiographies"

102 Early works through 1800

103 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

104 General works, 1801-

105 General special

Including men and women who have failed; deaths of celebrated men and women

107 Juvenile works

108 Sobriquets and nicknames

109 Humor, satire, etc.

By period

Ancient

113 General works

General collective biography

Universal in scope. By language

American and English

By period

Ancient -- Continued

Classical see DE7

Plutarch's lives (English translation) see DE7.P5

Plutarch's lives see PA4369.A2+

114

Medieval

Modern

For Yearbooks see CT100

115

15th century

116

16th century

117

17th century

118

18th century

119

19th century

120

20th century

121

21st century

Individual families, A-Z

Dutch

130

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

131

Collected works (nonserial)

132

Early works through 1800

133

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

134

General works, 1801-

135

Juvenile works

By period

136

Through 1600 (modern works only)

For ancient and medieval periods see D106+

137

17th-18th centuries

138

19th-20th centuries

139

20th century

French

140

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

141

Collected works (nonserial)

142

Early works through 1800

For Bayle see CT95

143

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

144

General works, 1801-

145

Juvenile works

145.3

Sobriquets and nicknames

By period

146

Through 1600 (modern works only)

For ancient and medieval periods see D106+

147

17th and 18th centuries

148

19th and 20th centuries

149

20th century

German

150

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

151

Collected works (nonserial)

152

Early works through 1800

153

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

154

General works, 1801-

155

Juvenile works

By period

General collective biography

Universal in scope. By language

German

By period -- Continued

- 156 Through 1600 (modern works only)
For ancient and medieval periods see D106+
- 157 17th and 18th centuries
- 158 19th and 20th centuries
- 159 20th century

Italian

- 160 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 161 Collected works (nonserial)
- 162 Early works through 1800
- 163 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 164 General works, 1801-
- 165 Juvenile works
- By period
- 166 Through 1600 (modern works only)
For ancient and medieval periods see D106+
- 167 17th and 18th centuries
- 168 19th and 20th centuries
- 169 20th century

Scandinavian

- 170 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 171 Collected works (nonserial)
- 172 Early works through 1800
- 173 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 174 General works, 1801-
- 175 Juvenile works
- By period
- 176 Through 1600 (modern works only)
For ancient and medieval periods see D106+
- 177 17th and 18th centuries
- 178 19th and 20th centuries
- 179 20th century

Spanish and Portuguese

- 180 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 181 Collected works (nonserial)
- 182 Early works through 1800
- 183 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 184 General works, 1801-
- 185 Juvenile works
- By period
- 186 Through 1600 (modern works only)
For ancient and medieval periods see D106+
- 187 17th and 18th centuries
- 188 19th and 20th centuries
- 189 20th century

Slavic

- 190 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 191 Collected works (nonserial)
- 192 Early works through 1800
- 193 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 194 General works, 1801-
- 195 Juvenile works
- By period

- General collective biography
 - Universal in scope. By language
 - Slavic
 - By period -- Continued
 - 196 Through 1600 (modern works only)
 - For ancient and medieval periods see D106+
 - 197 17th and 18th centuries
 - 198 19th and 20th centuries
 - 199 20th century
 - 203.A-Z Other languages, A-Z
 - 205 General special
 - Including collective biography of miscellaneous groups not provided for under CT9960+
 - Autographs see Z41.A2+
 - 206 Portraits
 - Cf. N7575+ Fine arts
 - National biography
 - For biographies of persons in public life, see classes D - F
 - For literary biography, see class P
 - By region or country
 - America
 - 208 General works
 - North America
 - United States
 - 210 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - 211 Collected works (nonserial)
 - 213 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
 - 214 General works
 - 215 General special
 - 216 Addresses, essays, lectures
 - 217 Juvenile works
 - 217.5 Portraits
 - Class here works emphasizing biographical aspects
 - For works emphasizing the artistic aspects or the artist, see class N
 - By period
 - 218 Through 1800
 - 219 19th century
 - 220 20th century
 - 220.5 21st century
 - By region or state
 - Class here collective biographies of persons associated with particular states or with particular regions or divisions of a state (except cities)
 - 221 Alabama
 - 222 Alaska
 - 223 Arizona
 - 224 Arkansas
 - 225 California
 - 226 Colorado
 - 226.5 Connecticut
 - 227 Delaware
 - District of Columbia see F193
 - 229 Florida
 - 230 Georgia
 - 230.5 Hawaii
 - 231 Idaho
 - 232 Illinois
 - 233 Indiana

National biography

By region or country

America

North America

United States

By region or state -- Continued

| | |
|-------|----------------|
| 234 | Iowa |
| 235 | Kansas |
| 236 | Kentucky |
| 237 | Louisiana |
| 238 | Maine |
| 239 | Maryland |
| 240 | Massachusetts |
| 241 | Michigan |
| 241.5 | Middle West |
| 242 | Minnesota |
| 243 | Mississippi |
| 244 | Missouri |
| 245 | Montana |
| 246 | Nebraska |
| 247 | Nevada |
| 247.5 | New England |
| 248 | New Hampshire |
| 249 | New Jersey |
| 250 | New Mexico |
| 251 | New York |
| 252 | North Carolina |
| 253 | North Dakota |
| 254 | Ohio |
| 255 | Oklahoma |
| 256 | Oregon |
| 257 | Pennsylvania |
| 258 | Rhode Island |
| 259 | South Carolina |
| 260 | South Dakota |
| 260.5 | Southwest |
| 261 | Tennessee |
| 262 | Texas |
| 263 | Utah |
| 264 | Vermont |
| 265 | Virginia |
| 266 | Washington |
| 267 | West Virginia |
| 268 | Wisconsin |
| 269 | Wyoming |

By city

see class F

| | |
|---------|--------------------------|
| 274.A-Z | Individual families, A-Z |
| 275.A-Z | Individual persons, A-Z |

Subarrange each by Table C30

For individual biographies of persons associated with particular cities, see class F

| | |
|--------|---------------------------------------------------|
| 275.Z9 | Anonymous persons |
| | African American biography (General) see E185.96+ |
| | African American biography (Slavery) see E444 |
| | African American biography (Abolition) see E449+ |
| | Canada |

| | |
|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| | National biography |
| | By region or country |
| | America |
| | North America |
| | Canada -- Continued |
| 280 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 281 | Collected works (nonserial) |
| 283 | Dictionaries. Encyclopedias |
| 284 | General works |
| 285 | Addresses, essays, lectures |
| 285.7 | Portraits |
| | By period |
| 286 | Through 1800 |
| 287 | 19th century |
| 288 | 20th century |
| | By province |
| 289 | Newfoundland |
| 290 | Nova Scotia |
| 291 | New Brunswick |
| 292 | Prince Edward Island |
| 293 | Québec |
| 294 | Ontario |
| 295 | Manitoba |
| 296 | British Columbia |
| 297 | Saskatchewan |
| 299 | Alberta |
| | Northwest Territories |
| 301 | General works |
| 302 | Franklin |
| 303 | Keewatin |
| 304 | Mackenzie |
| 308 | Yukon |
| | By city |
| | see class F |
| 309.A-Z | Individual families, A-Z |
| 310.A-Z | Individual persons, A-Z |
| | Subarrange each by Table C30 |
| | For individual biographies of persons associated with particular cities, see class F |
| | Mexico see CT550+ |
| | Caribbean |
| 329 | General works |
| 330-338 | Bermuda (Table C27) |
| | West Indies |
| 339 | General works |
| 339.5 | Antigua |
| 340-348 | Bahamas (Table C27) |
| 350-350.8 | Barbados (Table C28) |
| 350.9 | Cayman Islands |
| | Cuba see CT510+ |
| 351-351.8 | Dominica (Table C28) |
| | Dominican Republic see CT540+ |
| 352 | Grenada |
| 354 | Guadeloupe |
| | Haiti see CT530+ |
| 360-368 | Jamaica (Table C27) |
| 372 | Martinique |

National biography

By region or country

America

Caribbean

West Indies -- Continued

| | |
|-----------|--------------------------------------|
| 374 | Montserrat |
| | Puerto Rico see CT520+ |
| 379 | Saint Lucia |
| 379.2 | Saint Martin |
| 379.5 | Saint Vincent and the Grenadines |
| 380-388 | Trinidad and Tobago (Table C27) |
| 390-398 | Virgin Islands (British) (Table C27) |
| 400-408 | Virgin Islands (U.S.) (Table C27) |
| 430-438 | Bonaire (Table C27) |
| 440-448 | Curaçao (Table C27) |
| 500-506 | Latin America (Table C27a) |
| 510-518 | Cuba (Table C27) |
| 520-528 | Puerto Rico (Table C27) |
| 530-538 | Haiti (Table C27) |
| 540-548 | Dominican Republic (Table C27) |
| 550-558 | Mexico (Table C27) |
| | Central America |
| 570 | General works |
| 580-588 | Costa Rica (Table C27) |
| 590-598 | Guatemala (Table C27) |
| 600-608 | Honduras (Table C27) |
| 609 | Belize |
| 610-618 | Nicaragua (Table C27) |
| 620-628 | Panama (Table C27) |
| 630-638 | El Salvador (Table C27) |
| | South America |
| 640 | General works |
| 650-658 | Argentina (Table C27) |
| 670-678 | Bolivia (Table C27) |
| 680-688 | Brazil (Table C27) |
| 690-698 | Chile (Table C27) |
| 700-708 | Colombia (Table C27) |
| 710-718 | Ecuador (Table C27) |
| 719 | French Guiana |
| | Guyana |
| 719.5 | Collective |
| 719.6.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Subarrange each by Table C30 |
| 720-728 | Paraguay (Table C27) |
| 730-738 | Peru (Table C27) |
| 739 | Suriname |
| 740-748 | Uruguay (Table C27) |
| 750-758 | Venezuela (Table C27) |
| | Europe |
| 759 | General works |
| 765 | Eastern Europe (General) |
| 769 | Commonwealth of Nations |
| 770-788 | Great Britain. England (Table C26) |
| 790-808 | Northern Ireland (Table C26) |
| 810-828 | Scotland (Table C26) |
| 830-848 | Wales (Table C26) |

National biography

By region or country

Europe

Great Britain. England -- Continued

850-858

Gibraltar (Table C27)

860-868

Ireland (Table C27)

870-878

Malta (Table C27)

900-918

Austria (Table C26)

930-948

Czechoslovakia. Czech Republic (Table C26)

Slovakia

949

Collective

949.4.A-Z

Individual families, A-Z

949.5.A-Z

Individual persons, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table C30

950-968

Hungary (Table C26)

970-978

Liechtenstein (Table C27)

1000-1018

France (Table C26)

Individual persons

1018.A-.Z8

By name, A-Z

1018.S45

Schweitzer, Albert, 1875-1965

Cf. B2430.S37+ Schweitzer as philosopher

Cf. BX4827.S35 Schweitzer as theologian

Cf. ML416.S33 Schweitzer as musician

Cf. R722.32.S35 Schweitzer as missionary

1020-1028

Andorra (Table C27)

1030-1038

Monaco (Table C27)

Germany

Including West Germany

1050

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

1051

Collected works (nonserial)

1052

Early works through 1800

1053

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

1054

General works, 1801-

1055

General special

1057

Juvenile works

1057.5

Portraits

By period

Ancient

see class D

Medieval

see class D

Modern

1060

15th-16th centuries

1061

17th-18th centuries

1062

19th-20th centuries

1063

20th century

1064

Colonies

see CT280+

1067

Anhalt

1068

Baden-Württemberg

1069

Bavaria

1070

Bremen

1072

Hamburg

1074

Hesse

1075

Lower Saxony

1079

North Rhine-Westphalia

National biography

By region or country

Europe

Germany -- Continued

- 1080 Prussia
- 1082 Rhineland-Palatinate
- 1084 Saarland
- 1088 Schleswig-Holstein
- 1093.A-Z Other states (extinct, mediatized, etc.) and regions, A-Z
- Rulers see DD1+
- 1097.A-Z Individual families, A-Z
- 1098.A-Z Individual persons, A-Z
- 1099-1099.8 East Germany (Table C28)
- 1100-1118 Greece (Table C26)
- 1120-1138 Italy (Table C26)
- 1139 Low Countries
- 1140-1158 Netherlands (Table C26)
- 1160-1178 Belgium (Table C26)
- Luxembourg
- 1180 Collective
- 1182.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- Subarrange each by Table C30
- (1195) Eastern Europe
- see CT765
- 1200-1218 Russia (Table C26)
- Cf. CT1770+ Soviet Union in Asia
- Finland
- 1220 Collective
- 1222.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- Subarrange each by Table C30
- Belarus
- 1223 Collective
- 1223.4.A-Z Individual families, A-Z
- 1223.5.A-Z Individual persons, A-Z
- Subarrange each by Table C30
- Moldova
- 1224 Collective
- 1224.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- Subarrange each by Table C30
- Ukraine
- 1225 Collective
- 1225.4.A-Z Individual families, A-Z
- 1225.5.A-Z Individual persons, A-Z
- Subarrange each by Table C30
- Poland
- 1230 General works
- 1231.A-Z Local divisions, A-Z
- For political or historical persons see DK4600+
- 1231.5.A-Z Individual families, A-Z
- 1232.A-Z Individual persons, A-Z
- Subarrange each by Table C30
- Baltic States
- 1232.5 General works
- Estonia
- 1233 Collective

| | |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| | National biography |
| | By region or country |
| | Europe |
| | Baltic States |
| | Estonia -- Continued |
| 1233.5.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Subarrange each by Table C30 |
| | Latvia |
| 1234 | Collective |
| 1234.5.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Subarrange each by Table C30 |
| | Lithuania |
| 1235 | Collective |
| 1235.5.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Subarrange each by Table C30 |
| 1240-1258 | Scandinavia (Table C26) |
| 1260-1278 | Denmark (Table C26) |
| | Iceland |
| 1280 | Collective |
| 1282.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Subarrange each by Table C30 |
| 1290-1308 | Norway (Table C26) |
| 1310-1328 | Sweden (Table C26) |
| 1340-1358 | Spain (Table C26) |
| 1360-1378 | Portugal (Table C26) |
| 1380-1398 | Switzerland (Table C26) |
| | Balkan States |
| | Albania |
| 1399 | Collective |
| 1399.2.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Subarrange each by Table C30 |
| | Bosnia and Hercegovina |
| 1399.5 | Collective |
| 1399.52.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Subarrange each by Table C30 |
| 1400-1408 | Bulgaria (Table C27) |
| 1410-1418 | Croatia (Table C27) |
| 1420-1428 | Macedonia (Republic). North Macedonia (Table C27) |
| | North Macedonia see CT1420+ |
| 1430-1438 | Romania (Table C27) |
| | Serbia |
| 1439 | Collective |
| 1439.2.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Subarrange each by Table C30 |
| 1440-1448 | Slovenia (Table C27) |
| 1450-1458 | Yugoslavia (Table C27) |
| 1495.A-Z | Biography of individual Europeans (not identified with special subject or country), A-Z |
| | Asia |
| 1498 | General works |
| | South Asia |
| 1499 | General works |
| | Afghanistan see CT1870+ |
| 1500-1508 | India (Table C27) |
| | Bhutan |
| 1509 | Collective |

National biography

By region or country

Asia

South Asia

Bhutan -- Continued

1509.2.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table C30

1510-1518

Pakistan (Table C27)

1519-1519.8

Bangladesh (Table C28)

1520-1528

Sri Lanka (Table C27)

Nepal

1529

Collective

1529.2.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table C30

1530-1538

Burma. Myanmar (Table C27)

1540-1548

Thailand (Table C27)

Hong Kong

1550

Collective

1552.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table C30

1560-1568

Malaysia (Table C27)

1570-1578

Singapore (Table C27)

1590-1598

Indonesia (Table C27)

French Indochina

1630-1638

Vietnam (Table C27)

Including South Vietnam

1639-1639.8

North Vietnam (Table C28)

1640-1648

Cambodia (Table C27)

1660-1668

Laos (Table C27)

1770-1778

Siberia. Former Soviet Union in Asia (Table C27)

Central Asia

1779

General works

1779.5.A-Z

Individual countries, A-Z

1779.5.K3-.K38

Kazakhstan (Table C29)

1779.5.K95-.K958

Kyrgyzstan (Table C29)

1779.5.T35-.T358

Tajikistan (Table C29)

1779.5.U93-.U938

Uzbekistan (Table C29)

1790-1798

Philippines (Table C27)

East Asia

1819

General works

1820-1828

China (Table C27)

For Hong Kong see CT1550+

1829-1829.8

Taiwan (Table C28)

1830-1838

Japan (Table C27)

1840-1848

Korea (South) (Table C27)

1850-1858

Korea (North) (Table C27)

1859-1859.8

Mongolia (Table C28)

1860-1866

Southwest Asia. Near East. Arab countries (Collectively) (Table C27a)

1870-1878

Afghanistan (Table C27)

1880-1888

Iran (Table C27)

1890-1898

Saudi Arabia (Table C27)

1900-1908

Turkey (Table C27)

1910-1918

Syria (Table C27)

1919.A-Z

Other, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table C29

1919.A75-.A758

Armenia (Table C29)

National biography

By region or country

Asia

Southwest Asia. Near East. Arab countries (Collectively)

Other, A-Z -- Continued

1919.A94-.A948

Azerbaijan (Table C29)

1919.C93-.C938

Cyprus (Table C29)

1919.G46-.G468

Georgia (Republic) (Table C29)

1919.L4-.L48

Lebanon (Table C29)

1919.P3-.P38

Palestine. Israel (Table C29)

1919.Y45-.Y458

Yemen (Table C29)

Africa

1920

General works

1921-1929

South Africa (Table C27)

1930-1938

Lesotho (Table C27)

1940-1948

Eswatini. Swaziland (Table C27)

1970-1978

Zimbabwe (Table C27)

1980-1988

Botswana (Table C27)

1990-1998

Malawi (Table C27)

2000-2008

Zambia (Table C27)

2010-2018

Namibia (Table C27)

2110-2268

East Africa (Table C27a)

2150-2158

Ethiopia (Table C27)

2200-2208

Somalia (Table C27)

2210-2218

Uganda (Table C27)

2220-2228

Kenya (Table C27)

2230-2238

Tanzania (Table C27)

2240-2248

Mozambique (Table C27)

2250-2258

Rwanda (Table C27)

2270-2278

Madagascar (Table C27)

2280-2288

Mauritius (Table C27)

2290-2298

Réunion (Table C27)

2300-2308

Seychelles (Table C27)

2410-2416

West Africa (Table C27a)

2418-2418.8

Senegal (Table C28)

2419-2419.8

Gambia (Table C28)

2420-2428

Benin (Table C27)

2430-2438

Liberia (Table C27)

2440-2448

Sierra Leone (Table C27)

2460-2468

Côte d'Ivoire. Ivory Coast (Table C27)

2470-2478

Burkina Faso (Table C27)

2500-2508

Ghana (Table C27)

2520-2528

Nigeria (Table C27)

2550-2558

Cameroon (Table C27)

2560-2568

Chad (Table C27)

2570-2578

Gabon (Table C27)

2580-2588

Congo (Democratic Republic) (Table C27)

2590-2598

Angola (Table C27)

North Africa

2610-2616

General works (Table C27a)

2620-2628

Algeria (Table C27)

2670-2678

Morocco (Table C27)

2690-2698

Tunisia (Table C27)

2700-2708

Libya (Table C27)

2710-2718

Egypt (Table C27)

2730-2738

Sudan (Table C27)

National biography

By region or country

Africa -- Continued

2750.A-Z Biography of individual Africans (not identified with special subject or country), A-Z

Oceania. Pacific islands

2775 General works

2800-2808 Australia (Table C27)

2880-2888 New Zealand (Table C27)

2900 Guam

2920 Samoan Islands

2940 Fiji

2950 Papua. New Guinea

2960 Tonga Islands

2980 New Caledonia

2990 Tahiti

3010 Bismark Archipelago

3020 Carolina Islands

3040 Mariana Islands

3050 Marshall Islands

3070 Pelew Islands

3090 Solomon Islands

3150.A-Z Individuals not identified with any country, A-Z

Biography. By subject

Subject biography in the LC Classification System is classed with the pertinent subject field, classes

A - Z. The purpose of this section is to provide for special classes of persons not representative of any special subject

Biography of women (Collective)

For individual women not associated with a subject field, see CT275 CT310, etc.

3200 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

General works

3201 Through 1800

3202 1801-

3203 General special

Including women travelers, celebrated beauties, mothers of famous persons, etc.

3205 Girls

Including famous girls

3207 Juvenile works

3210 Ancient

3220 Medieval

Modern

3230 General works

3232 15th-16th centuries

3233 17th-18th centuries

3234 19th-20th centuries

3235 20th century

America

3250 General works

United States

3260 General works

3262.A-Z By region or state, A-Z

3270 Canada

3285 West Indies

Latin America

3290 General works

3293 Haiti

3294 Dominican Republic

Biography. By subject
Biography of women (Collective)
America

Latin America -- Continued

3295 Mexico
3297 Costa Rica
3298 Honduras
3299 Panama
South America
3301.5 General works
3302 Argentina
3302.5 Bolivia
3303 Brazil
3303.5 Chile
3306 Peru
3308 Venezuela

Europe

3310 General works
Great Britain. England
3320 General works
3330 Northern Ireland
3340 Scotland
3350 Wales
3410 Austria
3420 France
3430 Germany
Including West Germany
3435 East Germany
3440 Greece
3450 Italy
Low Countries
3470 Netherlands
3480 Belgium
3490 Russia. Former Soviet republics
Scandinavia
3500 General works
3510 Denmark
3520 Iceland
3530 Norway
3540 Sweden
3560 Spain
3570 Portugal
3600 Balkan States
3650.A-Z Other European, A-Z

Asia

3700 General works
3704 Azerbaijan
3705 Burma. Myanmar
3710 China
3715 Taiwan
3720 India
3722 Indonesia
3725 Israel
3730 Japan
3735 Korea
Including South Korea

Biography. By subject

Biography of women (Collective)

Asia -- Continued

- 3736 North Korea
- 3737 Lebanon
- 3738 Malaysia
- 3739 Nepal
- 3740 Philippines
- 3740.5 Saudi Arabia
- 3741 Thailand
- 3742 Turkey
- 3745 Vietnam

Including South Vietnam

- 3746 North Vietnam

- 3748 Arab countries

Africa

- 3750 General works
- 3755 Cameroon
- 3760 Mali
- 3764 Niger
- 3770 South Africa
- 3780 Zimbabwe
- 3800 Australia
- 3805 New Zealand
- 3830 Pacific Islands

Academicians. Scholars. Savants

Class here scholars eminent in more than one special subject area

For educators, see LA2301+ LB51+ etc.

- 3990.A2 Collective

- 3990.A3-Z Individual, A-Z

Special subjects

The second edition of Class C provided here by means of parenthesized numbers, an alternative treatment of subject biography, namely, an arrangement by subject in one location. Because these numbers were no longer in general use, they were dropped from this edition. An individual library still wishing to class subject biography in class CT using the earlier scheme should consult the second edition

Other miscellaneous groups

- 9960 Two or more groups
- Adventurers
 - 9970 Collective
 - 9971.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- Charlatans, imposters, rogues, scoundrels, etc.
 - Cf. HV6751+ Social pathology
- 9980 Collective
- 9981.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- People with physical disabilities see HV3012+
- Dandies
 - 9985 Collective
 - 9986.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- Eccentrics and curious characters
 - 9990 Collective
 - 9991.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 9992 Midgets. Dwarfs
- Men impersonating women
 - 9993.A1 Collective
 - 9993.A2-Z Individual, A-Z

Biography. By subject

Other miscellaneous groups -- Continued

Women impersonating men

9994.A1

Collective

9994.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

Misers

9995

Collective

9996.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Strong persons

Class here works dealing with persons of great physical strength not associated with a particular activity or sport

9997.A1

Collective

9997.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

9998.A-Z

Twins, triplets, quadruplets, etc. By surname, A-Z

9998.D5

Dionne quintuplets

9999

Blank books for personal records, diaries, etc.

Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies

| | |
|--------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials. Directories |
| 1 | General works. History and statistics |
| 2 | Inventories (General) |
| 2.A2 | Bibliography or lists of inventories |
| | Subarrange by author, A-Z |
| | National archives |
| | Including national and other government archives combined |
| | At the capital city (or the central archives) |
| 3 | History and description |
| 4 | Nonofficial |
| | Including miscellaneous pamphlets |
| 5 | Regulations |
| | For general discussions on organization see C1 3 |
| 6 | Inventories (General). By date |
| 7.A-Z | Special collections, A-Z |
| | Subarrange by date |
| 8.A-Z | Special class. By region or country, A-Z |
| | Special class. By subject |
| | see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z |
| 9.A-Z | In places other than the capital, A-Z |
| | Other national government records |
| 11 | Agriculture (Table C4) |
| 11.5 | Art and antiquities (Table C4) |
| 12 | Broadcasting (Table C4) |
| 14 | Colonies (Table C4) |
| 15 | Commerce (Table C4) |
| 16 | Defense (Table C4) |
| 17 | Education (Table C4) |
| 17.3 | Emigration and immigration (Table C4) |
| 17.5 | Foreign affairs (Table C4) |
| 17.6 | Forestry (Table C4) |
| 17.7 | Health (Table C4) |
| 17.78 | Human services (Table C4) |
| | Immigration see C1 17.3 |
| 18 | Indian affairs (Table C4) |
| 18.5 | Interior (Table C4) |
| 19 | Justice (Table C4) |
| 20 | Labor (Table C4) |
| 20.2 | Post Office (Table C4) |
| 20.5 | Privy Council (Table C4) |
| 20.7 | Public works (Table C4) |
| 21 | Statistics (Table C4) |
| 21.5 | Transportation (Table C4) |
| 22 | Treasury (Table C4) |
| 23 | Heads of state. Presidents. Prime ministers |
| | For the collected papers of individual heads of state, see classes D-F |
| | For indexes to the manuscript papers of individual heads of state, see Z6616 |
| | For official documents of a head of a state, see class J |
| 23.5 | Parliament. Legislative Branch |
| | Other local archives |
| 24 | General local (divisions treated collectively) |
| 25.A-Z | Provincial, A-Z |
| | Local (municipal, communal, etc.) treated collectively |
| 26.A1 | General works |

| | |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|
| | Other local archives |
| | Local (municipal, communal, etc.) treated collectively -- Continued |
| 26.A2 | General special. Probate, etc. |
| 26.A4-Z | By province (or other division), A-Z |
| | Subarrange by author |
| 27.A-Z | Municipal, A-Z |
| | Including notarial archives |
| | Parish registers |
| 28.A1 | Collective |
| 28.A2A-.A2Z | By diocese, parish, or other division, A-Z |
| 29.A-Z | Religious and academic institutions. By place, A-Z |
| | Other institutions |
| | see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z |
| | Family archives |
| 29.5.A1 | Collective |
| 29.5.A3-Z | Individual families, A-Z |
| | Subarrange each by author |

Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies

| | |
|-------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials. Directories |
| 1 | General works. History and statistics |
| 2 | Inventories (General) |
| 2.A2 | Bibliography or lists of inventories |
| | Subarrange by author, A-Z |
| | National archives |
| | Including national and other government archives combined |
| | At the capital city (or the central archives) |
| 3 | History and description |
| 4 | Nonofficial |
| | Including miscellaneous pamphlets |
| 5 | Regulations |
| | For general discussions on organization see C1a 3 |
| 6 | Inventories (General). By date |
| 7.A-Z | Special collections, A-Z |
| | Subarrange by date |
| 8.A-Z | Special class. By region or country, A-Z |
| | Special class. By subject |
| | see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z |
| 9.A-Z | In places other than the capital, A-Z |
| | Other national government records |
| 11 | Agriculture (Table C4) |
| 11.5 | Art and antiquities (Table C4) |
| 12 | Broadcasting (Table C4) |
| 14 | Colonies (Table C4) |
| 15 | Commerce (Table C4) |
| 16 | Defense (Table C4) |
| 17 | Education (Table C4) |
| 17.3 | Emigration and immigration (Table C4) |
| 17.5 | Foreign affairs (Table C4) |
| 17.6 | Forestry (Table C4) |
| 17.7 | Health (Table C4) |
| 17.78 | Human services (Table C4) |
| | Immigration see C1a 17.3 |
| 18 | Indian affairs (Table C4) |
| 18.5 | Interior (Table C4) |
| 19 | Justice (Table C4) |
| 20 | Labor (Table C4) |
| 20.15 | Navy (Table C4) |
| 20.2 | Post Office (Table C4) |
| 20.5 | Privy Council (Table C4) |
| 20.7 | Public works (Table C4) |
| 21 | Statistics (Table C4) |
| 21.5 | Transportation (Table C4) |
| 22 | Treasury (Table C4) |
| 23 | Heads of state. Presidents. Prime ministers |
| | For the collected papers of individual heads of state, see classes D-F |
| | For indexes to the manuscript papers of individual heads of state, see Z6616 |
| | For official documents of a head of a state, see class J |
| 23.5 | Parliament. Legislative Branch |
| 24 | Local archives |

Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies

| | |
|--------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials. Directories |
| 1 | General works. History and statistics |
| 2 | Inventories (General) |
| 2.A2 | Bibliography or lists of inventories |
| | Subarrange by author, A-Z |
| | National archives |
| | Including national and other government archives combined |
| | At the capital city (or the central archives) |
| 3 | History and description |
| 4 | Nonofficial |
| | Including miscellaneous pamphlets, etc. |
| 5 | Regulations |
| | For general discussions on organization see C2 3 |
| 6 | Inventories (General). By date |
| 7.A-Z6 | Special collections, A-Z |
| | Subarrange by date |
| 8.A-Z | Special class. By region or country, A-Z |
| | Special class. By subject |
| | see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z |
| 9.A-Z | In places other than the capital, A-Z |
| | Other national government records |
| 10.5 | Agriculture (Table C4) |
| 10.6 | Art and antiquities (Table C4) |
| 10.7 | Broadcasting (Table C4) |
| 11 | Colonies (Table C4) |
| 11.5 | Commerce (Table C4) |
| 12 | Defense (Table C4) |
| 12.5 | Education (Table C4) |
| 12.6 | Emigration and immigration (Table C4) |
| 12.7 | Foreign affairs (Table C4) |
| 12.8 | Forestry (Table C4) |
| 12.9 | Health (Table C4) |
| 12.98 | Human services (Table C4) |
| | Immigration see C2 12.6 |
| 13 | Indian affairs (Table C4) |
| 13.3 | Interior (Table C4) |
| 13.5 | Justice (Table C4) |
| 14 | Labor (Table C4) |
| 14.2 | Post Office (Table C4) |
| 14.5 | Privy Council (Table C4) |
| 14.7 | Public works (Table C4) |
| 14.77 | State security (Table C4) |
| 14.8 | Statistics (Table C4) |
| 14.85 | Transportation (Table C4) |
| 15 | Treasury (Table C4) |
| 15.25 | Heads of state. Presidents. Prime ministers |
| | For the collected papers of individual heads of state, see classes D-F |
| | For indexes to the manuscript papers of individual heads of state, see Z6616 |
| | For official documents of a head of a state, see class J |
| 15.5 | Parliament. Legislative Branch |
| | Other local archives |
| 16 | General local (divisions treated collectively) |
| 17.A-Z | Provincial, A-Z |
| | Local (municipal, communal, etc.) treated collectively |

| | |
|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|
| | Other local archives |
| | Local (municipal, communal, etc.) treated collectively -- Continued |
| 17.5.A1 | General works |
| 17.5.A2 | General special. Probate, etc. |
| 17.5.A4-Z | By province (or other division), A-Z |
| | Subarrange by author |
| 18.A-Z | Municipal, A-Z |
| | Including notarial archives |
| | Parish registers |
| 18.5.A1 | Collective |
| 18.5.A2A-.A2Z | By diocese, parish, or other division, A-Z |
| 19.A-Z | Religious and academic institutions. By place, A-Z |
| | Other institutions |
| | see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z |
| | Family archives |
| 19.5.A1 | Collective |
| 19.5.A3-Z | Individual families, A-Z |
| | Subarrange each by author |

Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies

| | |
|--------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials. Directories |
| 1 | General works. History and statistics |
| 2 | Inventories (General) |
| 2.A2 | Bibliography or lists of inventories |
| | Subarrange by author, A-Z |
| | National archives |
| | Including national and other government archives combined |
| | At the capital city (or the central archives) |
| 3 | History and description |
| 4 | Nonofficial |
| | Including miscellaneous pamphlets, etc. |
| 5 | Regulations |
| | For general discussions on organization see C2a 3 |
| 6 | Inventories (General). By date |
| 7.A-Z6 | Special collections, A-Z |
| | Subarrange by date |
| 8.A-Z | Special class. By region or country, A-Z |
| | Special class. By subject |
| | see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z |
| 9.A-Z | In places other than the capital, A-Z |
| | Other national government records |
| 10.5 | Agriculture (Table C4) |
| 10.6 | Art and antiquities (Table C4) |
| 10.7 | Broadcasting (Table C4) |
| 11 | Colonies (Table C4) |
| 12 | Defense (Table C4) |
| 12.5 | Education (Table C4) |
| 12.6 | Emigration and immigration (Table C4) |
| 12.7 | Foreign affairs (Table C4) |
| 12.8 | Forestry (Table C4) |
| 12.9 | Health (Table C4) |
| 12.98 | Human services (Table C4) |
| | Immigration see C2a 12.6 |
| 13 | Indian affairs (Table C4) |
| 13.3 | Interior (Table C4) |
| 13.5 | Justice (Table C4) |
| 14 | Labor (Table C4) |
| 14.2 | Post Office (Table C4) |
| 14.5 | Privy Council (Table C4) |
| 14.7 | Public works (Table C4) |
| 14.8 | Statistics (Table C4) |
| 14.85 | Transportation (Table C4) |
| 15 | Treasury (Table C4) |
| 15.25 | Heads of state. Presidents. Prime ministers |
| | For the collected papers of individual heads of state, see classes D-F |
| | For indexes to the manuscript papers of individual heads of state, see Z6616 |
| | For official documents of a head of a state, see class J |
| 15.5 | Parliament. Legislative Branch |
| | Other local archives |
| 16 | General local (divisions treated collectively) |

Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies

| | |
|----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials. Directories |
| 1 | General works. History and statistics |
| 2 | Inventories (General) |
| 2.A2 | Bibliography or lists of inventories |
| | Subarrange by author, A-Z |
| | National archives |
| | Including national and other government archives combined |
| | At the capital city (or the central archives) |
| 3 | History and description |
| 4 | Inventories (General). By date |
| 4.5.A-Z | Special class. By region or country, A-Z |
| | Special class. By subject |
| | see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z |
| 5.A-Z | In places other than the capital, A-Z |
| | Other national government records |
| 6.15 | Agriculture (Table C4) |
| 6.155 | Art and antiquities (Table C4) |
| 6.16 | Broadcasting (Table C4) |
| 6.18 | Colonies (Table C4) |
| 6.23 | Commerce (Table C4) |
| 6.26 | Defense (Table C4) |
| 6.28 | Education (Table C4) |
| 6.3 | Emigration and immigration (Table C4) |
| 6.33 | Foreign affairs (Table C4) |
| 6.34 | Forestry (Table C4) |
| 6.35 | Health (Table C4) |
| 6.358 | Human services (Table C4) |
| | Immigration see C3 6.3 |
| 6.36 | Indian affairs (Table C4) |
| 6.38 | Interior (Table C4) |
| 6.43 | Justice (Table C4) |
| 6.44 | Labor (Table C4) |
| 6.45 | Post Office (Table C4) |
| 6.46 | Privy Council (Table C4) |
| 6.47 | Public works (Table C4) |
| 6.48 | Statistics (Table C4) |
| 6.485 | Transportation (Table C4) |
| 6.49 | Treasury (Table C4) |
| 6.495 | Heads of state. Presidents. Prime ministers |
| | For the collected papers of individual heads of state, see classes D-F |
| | For indexes to the manuscript papers of individual heads of state, see Z6616 |
| | For official documents of a head of a state, see class J |
| 6.5 | Parliament. Legislative Branch |
| | Other local archives |
| 6.9 | General local (divisions treated collectively) |
| 7.A-Z | Provincial, A-Z |
| | Local (municipal, communal, etc.) treated collectively |
| 7.5.A1 | General works |
| 7.5.A2 | General special. Probate, etc. |
| 7.5.A4-Z | By province (or other division), A-Z |
| | Subarrange by author |
| 8.A-Z | Municipal, A-Z |
| | Including notarial archives |
| | Parish registers |

| | |
|--------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| | Parish registers -- Continued |
| 8.5.A1 | Collective |
| 8.5.A2A-.A2Z | By diocese, parish, or other division, A-Z |
| 9.A-Z | Religious and academic institutions. By place, A-Z |
| | Other institutions |
| | see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z |
| | Family archives |
| 9.5.A1 | Collective |
| 9.5.A3-Z | Individual families, A-Z |
| | Subarrange each by author |

| | | |
|----------|-------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| 0 | General calendars. By date | |
| 0.A1-.A4 | Serials | |
| 0.A5-.A7 | Monographs about the archive | |
| 0.A8-Z | Bureaus, divisions, agencies within the ministry, etc., A-Z | |
| | <i>Under each:</i> | |
| | <i>x</i> | <i>General calendars. By date</i> |
| | <i>xA1-A4</i> | <i>Serials</i> |
| | <i>xA5-xZ</i> | <i>Monographs about the bureau, etc.</i> |

Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies

| | |
|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials. Directories Museums. Collections. Exhibitions |
| | Public |
| 1 | General works |
| 1.2.A-Z | By city, A-Z |
| | Private |
| 1.3 | General works |
| 1.4.A-Z | By collector, A-Z |
| 2 | General works |
| 3 | General special |
| | Biography |
| 3.4 | Collective |
| | For collections of the seals and designs of several artists, see the general works number |
| 3.5.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | <i>Under each:</i> |
| | .xA2 <i>Autobiography. By date</i> |
| | .xA4 <i>Reproductions (Collections). By date</i> |
| | .xA8-.xZ <i>Biography and criticism</i> |
| | Including collections of the seals and designs of individual artists |
| | By period |
| 5 | Medieval and Renaissance |
| 6 | Modern to 1800 |
| 7 | 19th-20th centuries |
| | Special |
| 9 | National, royal, etc. |
| 10 | Companies, guilds |
| 11 | Ecclesiastic, monastic, etc. |
| 12 | Knighthood, orders, etc. |
| 13 | Universities, colleges, schools (General) |
| | For individual institutions, see classes LD-LG |
| 14 | Other institutional |
| 15.A-Z | Persons and families, other than royal, A-Z |
| | Local |
| 17.A-Z | States, provinces, etc., A-Z |
| 18.A-Z | Cities and towns, A-Z |

| | |
|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials. Directories Museums. Collections. Exhibitions |
| | Public |
| 2 | General works |
| 2.2.A-Z | By city, A-Z |
| | Private |
| 2.3 | General works |
| 2.4.A-Z | By collector, A-Z |
| 3 | General works |
| 4 | General special |
| | Biography |
| 4.4 | Collective |
| | For collections of the seals and designs of several artists, see the general works number |
| 4.5.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | <i>Under each:</i> |
| | .xA2 <i>Autobiography. By date</i> |
| | .xA4 <i>Reproductions (Collections). By date</i> |
| | .xA8-.xZ <i>Biography and criticism</i> |
| | Including collections of the seals and designs of individual artists |
| | By period |
| 5 | Medieval and Renaissance |
| 6 | Modern to 1800 |
| 7 | 19th and 20th centuries |
| 7.2 | 21st century |
| 8 | Special |
| 9.A-Z | Persons and families, other than royal, A-Z |
| 10.A-Z | Local, A-Z |

| | |
|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| .1 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| | Museums. Collections. Exhibitions |
| | Public |
| .2 | General works |
| .22.A-Z | By city, A-Z |
| | Private |
| .23 | General works |
| .24.A-Z | By collector, A-Z |
| .3 | General works |
| .4 | General special |
| | Biography |
| .44 | Collective |
| | For collections of the seals and designs of several artists, see the general works number |
| .45.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | <i>Under each:</i> |
| | .xA2 <i>Autobiography. By date</i> |
| | .xA4 <i>Reproductions (Collections). By date</i> |
| | .xA8-.xZ <i>Biography and criticism</i> |
| | Including collections of the seals and designs of individual artists |
| | By period |
| .5 | Medieval and Renaissance |
| .6 | Modern to 1800 |
| .7 | 19th-20th centuries |
| .8 | Special |
| .9.A-Z | Persons and families, other than royal, A-Z |
| .95.A-Z | Local, A-Z |

Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies

| | |
|----------|--------------------------------------------|
| 0 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| (1) | Yearbooks |
| | see C8 0 |
| 2 | Collected works (nonserial) |
| | Museums. Collections. Exhibitions |
| | Public |
| 4 | General works |
| 4.2.A-Z | By city, A-Z |
| | Private |
| 5 | General works |
| 5.2.A-Z | By collector, A-Z |
| 6 | Sales catalogs. Coin values |
| 9 | Dictionaries. Directories |
| 10 | General works |
| 12 | General special |
| | Coins of special materials |
| 14 | Gold |
| 15 | Silver |
| 16 | Bronze and copper |
| 17 | Other (not A-Z) |
| 19 | Iconography |
| | Biography of coin designers |
| 20 | Collective |
| 20.5.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | By period |
| 21 | Medieval |
| 22 | Early modern to 1789/1815 |
| 24 | Early 19th century, 1789/1815 through 1870 |
| 25 | Later 19th and 20th centuries, 1871- |
| | Local |
| 28.A-Z | States, provinces, etc., A-Z |
| 29.A-Z | Cities and towns, A-Z |

Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies

| | |
|----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials Museums. Collections. Exhibitions |
| | Public |
| 2 | General works |
| 2.2.A-Z | By city, A-Z |
| | Private |
| 3 | General works |
| 3.2.A-Z | By collector, A-Z |
| 4 | Sales catalogs. Coin values |
| 5 | Dictionaries. Directories |
| 6 | General works |
| 7 | General special Coins of special materials |
| 8 | Gold |
| 9 | Silver |
| 10 | Bronze and copper |
| 11 | Other (not A-Z) |
| 12 | Iconography |
| 13 | Collective Biography of coin designers and minters |
| 13.5.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | By period |
| 14 | Medieval |
| 15 | Early modern to 1789/1815 |
| 16 | Early 19th century, 1789/1815 through 1870 |
| 17 | Later 19th and centuries, 1971- |
| 19.A-Z | Local, A-Z |

Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies

| | |
|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials Museums. Collections. Exhibitions |
| | Public |
| 2 | General works |
| 2.2.A-Z | By city, A-Z |
| | Private |
| 3 | General works |
| 3.2.A-Z | By collector, A-Z |
| 4 | Sales catalogs. Coin values |
| 5 | Dictionaries. Directories |
| 6 | General works |
| 7 | General special |
| 9.A-Z | Local, A-Z |

| | |
|--------|---------------------------------|
| 1 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 2 | Catalogs |
| 3 | General works |
| 4 | General special |
| | By period |
| 5 | Medieval |
| 6 | 16th-18th centuries |
| 7 | 19th-20th centuries |
| | Local, A-Z |
| 9.A-Z | States, provinces, etc. |
| 10.A-Z | Cities, towns, etc. |

| | |
|-------|---------------------------------|
| 1 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 2 | Catalogs |
| 3 | General works |
| 4 | General special |
| 5.A-Z | Local, A-Z |

| | |
|---|---------------------------------|
| 1 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 2 | Catalogs |
| 3 | General works |
| 4 | General special |

| | |
|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| | Museums |
| | Public |
| 2 | General works |
| 2.2.A-Z | By city, A-Z |
| | Private |
| 3 | General works |
| 3.3.A-Z | By collector, A-Z |
| 4 | Sales catalogs |
| 5 | General works |
| 6 | General special |
| | For works on medals relating to a special subject, see CJ5793 |
| | Biography of medalists |
| 8 | Collective |
| 9.A-Z | Individual artists, A-Z |
| | By period |
| 10 | Medieval |
| 11 | Renaissance, 15th-17th centuries |
| 12 | 18th century |
| 13 | 19th-20th centuries |
| 14 | 21st century |
| 15.A-Z | Persons and families, A-Z |
| | Class here medals of individuals and families in all fields |
| 17.A-Z | Events, A-Z |
| | Local, A-Z |
| 18.A-Z | States, provinces, etc. |
| 19.A-Z | Cities, towns, etc. |

| | |
|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 1.5 | Sales catalogs |
| 2 | General works |
| 3 | General special |
| | For works on medals relating to a special subject, see CJ5793 |
| | Biography of medalists |
| 3.3 | Collective |
| 3.5.A-Z | Individual artists, A-Z |
| | By period |
| 4 | Medieval |
| 5 | 18th century |
| 6 | 19th-20th centuries |
| 7.A-Z | Persons and families, A-Z |
| | Class here medals of individuals and families in all fields |
| 8.A-Z | Events, A-Z |
| 9.A-Z | Local, A-Z |

| | |
|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 1.5 | Sales catalogs |
| 2 | General works |
| 3 | General special |
| | For works on medals relating to a special subject, see CJ5793 |
| | Biography of medalists |
| 3.3 | Collective |
| 3.5.A-Z | Individual artists, A-Z |
| | By period |
| 4 | Medieval |
| 5 | 18th century |
| 6 | 19th-20th centuries |
| 7.A-Z | Persons and families, A-Z |
| | Class here medals of individuals and families in all fields |
| 8.A-Z | Events, A-Z |

| | |
|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 1.5 | Sales catalogs |
| 2 | General works |
| 3 | General special |
| | For works on medals relating to a special subject, see CJ5793 |
| | Biography of medalists |
| 3.3 | Collective |
| 3.5.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 4.A-Z | Persons and families, A-Z |
| | Class here medals of individuals and families in all fields |
| 5.A-Z | Local, A-Z |

| | | |
|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| | Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies | |
| 0 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials Heralds (Kings-at-arms) see CR183+ | |
| 2 | National Including general albums, etc. Cf. CD, Seals States, provinces, counties, etc. | |
| 3.A1-.A5 | General works | |
| 3.A6-Z | By state, etc., A-Z | |
| | Cities and towns | |
| 4.A1-.A5 | General works | |
| | By province (or other subdivision) see C16 3.A1+ | |
| 4.A6-Z | By individual city, A-Z | |
| | Special | |
| | Guilds | |
| 5.A1-.A5 | General works | |
| 5.A6-Z | By trade, A-Z | |
| 6.A-Z | City companies. By city, A-Z | |
| | <i>Under each:</i> | |
| | .x | <i>General works</i> |
| | .x2A-.x2Z | <i>Special. By company, A-Z</i> |
| 7 | Universities and colleges | |
| | Class here general works only. For college colors, insignia, etc., see LB3630; individual institutions, see classes LD-LG; student fraternities, see LJ53 | |
| 8 | Schools | |
| | Class here general works only. For school colors, insignia, etc., see LB3630; individual institutions, see classes LD-LG | |
| 9 | Other institutions | |

| | |
|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| | Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies |
| 0 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials Heralds (Kings-at-arms) see CR183+ |
| 1 | National Including general albums, etc. Cf. CD, Seals States, provinces, counties, etc. |
| 2.A1-.A5 | General works |
| 2.A6-Z | By state, etc., A-Z |
| | Cities and towns |
| 3.A1-.A5 | General works |
| | By province (or other subdivision) see C17 2.A1+ |
| 3.A6-Z | By individual city, A-Z |
| 4 | Special |

Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies

| | |
|--------|--------------------------------------------------|
| 0 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 1 | Collected works (nonserial) |
| 2 | General works |
| 3 | General special |
| | By period |
| 4 | Early and medieval |
| 5 | 16th-18th centuries |
| 6 | 19th-20th centuries |
| 8 | Dictionaries. Encyclopedias |
| 9 | General albums, lists of armorial families, etc. |
| | By class |
| 10 | Royal arms (Sovereign houses) |
| | Nobility |
| 11 | Nobility in general |
| 12 | Higher ranks |
| 13 | Lower ranks |
| 14 | Armorial families other than noble |
| 15.A-Z | Other classes, A-Z |
| | By place |
| 17.A-Z | States, provinces, counties, etc., A-Z |
| 18.A-Z | Cities and towns, A-Z |
| 19.A-Z | Families, individuals, and lordships, A-Z |

Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies

| | |
|-------|----------------------------------------------------|
| 0 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 1 | General works |
| | By period |
| 2 | Early and medieval |
| 3 | 19th-20th centuries |
| 4 | General albums, lists of armorial families, etc. |
| 5 | By class (Royal arms, nobility, armorial families) |
| | By place |
| 7.A-Z | States, provinces, counties, etc., A-Z |
| 8.A-Z | Cities and towns, A-Z |
| 9.A-Z | Families, individuals, and lordships, A-Z |

Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies

| | |
|-------|----------------------------------------------------|
| 0 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 1 | General works |
| | By period |
| 2 | Early and medieval |
| 3 | 19th-20th centuries |
| 4 | General albums, lists of armorial families, etc. |
| 5 | By class (Royal arms, nobility, armorial families) |
| 9.A-Z | Families, individuals, and lordships, A-Z |

Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies

| | |
|---|---------------------------------|
| 0 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 1 | General works |
| | History |
| 2 | General works |
| 3 | Early |
| 4 | Medieval |
| 5 | Modern |
| | Special topics |
| 6 | Usurpation of titles, etc. |
| 7 | Particle of nobility |
| 8 | Order of precedence |
| 9 | Other special (not A-Z) |
| | Including law of peerage |

Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies

| | |
|---|---------------------------------|
| 0 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 1 | General works |
| 2 | History |
| 3 | Special topics |

Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies

| | |
|--------|---------------------------------|
| 0 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 1 | Directories |
| 2 | Dictionaries. Encyclopedias |
| 3 | General works |
| 4 | General special |
| | By class |
| 6 | Royalty and the court |
| | Aristocracy and nobility |
| 7 | General works |
| 8 | Peerage |
| 9 | Other nobility |
| 10 | Gentry |
| 11 | Commoners |
| | By period |
| 12 | Early |
| 13 | Medieval |
| 14 | Modern |
| 16.A-Z | Special topics, A-Z |
| 16.A25 | Acadians |
| 16.A52 | Amish |
| 16.A57 | Apprentices |
| 16.B62 | Boatmen |
| 16.B74 | Brethren (Brethren churches) |
| 16.C37 | Catholics |
| 16.C44 | Celebrities |
| 16.C56 | Church records and registers |
| 16.C6 | Coal miners |
| 16.C66 | Court records |
| 16.H83 | Huguenots |
| 16.J33 | Jacobites |
| 16.J4 | Jews |
| 16.K37 | Karelians |
| 16.L87 | Lutherans |
| 16.M3 | Marshalls |
| 16.M46 | Mennonites |
| 16.M54 | Millionaires |
| 16.M67 | Mormons |
| 16.P3 | Palatines |
| 16.P64 | Popes |
| 16.P66 | Presbyterians |
| 16.P67 | Presidents |
| 16.P7 | Priests |
| 16.P75 | Protestants |
| 16.Q35 | Quakers |
| 16.S34 | Salzburgers |
| 16.S36 | Scots |
| 16.S68 | Society of the Cincinnati |
| 16.S69 | Soldiers |

Local (Not elsewhere provided for)

Including wills, sepulchral records, registers of marriages, births, deaths, etc.

For contested will cases, see class K

| | |
|---------|--------------------------------------|
| 17.A1 | Collective |
| 17.A3-Z | By province (or other division), A-Z |
| | Family history |

- 18 Family history -- Continued
Collective (other than local)
- 19.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- Under each, assign 2 successive Cutter numbers as follows:*
- | | |
|-----|-------------------------------|
| (1) | <i>Periodicals. Serials</i> |
| (2) | <i>General works. By date</i> |

Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies

| | |
|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 1 | Directories |
| 2 | General works |
| 3 | General special |
| | By class |
| 4 | Royalty and nobility in general |
| 5 | Commoners |
| | By period |
| 6 | Early |
| 7 | Modern |
| | Special topics see C23 3 |
| | Local (Not elsewhere provided for) |
| | Including wills, sepulchral records, registers of marriages, births, deaths, etc. |
| | For contested will cases, see class K |
| 8.A1 | Collective |
| 8.A3-Z | By province (or other subdivision), A-Z |
| | Family history |
| 9.A2 | Collective |
| 9.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | <i>Under each:</i> |
| | .x <i>Periodicals. Serials</i> |
| | .x2 <i>General works. By date</i> |

| | |
|-----------|-----------------------|
| .A1-.Z7 | General works |
| .Z8A-.Z8Z | Particular names, A-Z |
| .Z9A-.Z9Z | Local, A-Z |

Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies

| | |
|-------|------------------------|
| 0 | Collections |
| 1 | General works |
| 3 | Early and medieval |
| | Forenames |
| | see CS2367+ |
| 5 | Surnames. Family names |
| 7 | General special |
| 8.A-Z | Particular names, A-Z |
| 9.A-Z | Local, A-Z |

Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies

| | |
|----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 1 | Collected works (nonserial) |
| 2 | Early works through 1800 |
| 3 | Dictionaries. Encyclopedias |
| 4 | General works, 1801- |
| 5 | General special |
| 7 | Juvenile works |
| 7.5 | Portraits |
| | By period |
| | Ancient |
| | see class D |
| | Medieval |
| | see class D |
| | Modern |
| 10 | 15th-16th centuries |
| 11 | 17th-18th centuries |
| 12 | 19th-20th centuries |
| 13 | 20th century |
| 13.5 | 21st century |
| (14) | Colonies |
| | see CT280+ |
| (15.A-Z) | Local divisions, A-Z |
| | see classes D - F |
| | Cities |
| | see class D |
| | Rulers |
| | see classes D - F |
| 17.A-Z | Individual families, A-Z |
| | Individual persons |
| | For individual biographies of political or historical persons, or of persons associated with particular cities, see classes D-F |
| 18.A-.Z8 | By name, A-Z |
| | Subarrange each by Table C30 |
| 18.Z9 | Persons not known by name |

| | | |
|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| | Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies | |
| 0 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials | |
| 1 | Collected works (nonserial) | |
| 2 | Dictionaries. Encyclopedias | |
| 3 | General works | |
| 4 | General special | |
| 4.3 | Juvenile works | |
| 4.5 | Portraits | |
| | By period | |
| | Ancient | |
| | see class D | |
| | Medieval | |
| | see class D | |
| | Modern | |
| 5 | Through 1800 | |
| 6 | 1801- | |
| 7.A-Z | Local divisions, A-Z | |
| | Class here collective biographies of persons not classed in classes D-F; for individual biography, see C27 8 | |
| | Cities | |
| | see classes D-F | |
| | Rulers | |
| | see classes D-F | |
| 7.5.A-Z | Individual families, A-Z | |
| 8.A-Z | Individual persons, A-Z | |
| | For individual biographies of political or historical persons, or of persons associated with particular cities, see classes D - F | |
| 8.Z9 | Persons not known by name | |

Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies

| | |
|-----|---------------------------------|
| 0 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 1 | Collected works (nonserial) |
| 2 | Dictionaries. Encyclopedias |
| 3 | General works |
| 4 | General special |
| 4.3 | Juvenile works |
| 4.5 | Portraits |
| | By period |
| | Ancient |
| | see class D |
| | Medieval |
| | see class D |
| | Modern |
| 5 | Through 1800 |
| 6 | 1801- |

| | |
|----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 0.1 | Collected works (nonserial) |
| 0.2 | Dictionaries. Encyclopedias |
| 0.3 | General works |
| 0.4 | General special |
| 0.43 | Juvenile works |
| 0.45 | Portraits |
| | By period |
| | Ancient |
| | see class D |
| | Medieval |
| | see class D |
| | Modern |
| 0.5 | Through 1800 |
| 0.6 | 1801- |
| 0.7.A-Z | Local divisions, A-Z |
| | Class here collective biographies of persons not classed in classes D-F; for individual biography, see .8 |
| | Cities |
| | see classes D-F |
| | Rulers |
| | see classes D-F |
| 0.75.A-Z | Individual families, A-Z |
| 0.8.A-Z | Individual persons, A-Z |
| | For individual biographies of political or historical persons, or of persons associated with particular cities, see classes D-F |
| 0.8.Z9 | Persons not known by name |

| | |
|--------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| .x | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| .x2 | Collected works (nonserial) |
| .x3 | General works |
| .x4 | General special |
| .x43 | Juvenile works |
| .x45 | Portraits |
| | By period |
| | Ancient |
| | see class D |
| | Medieval |
| | see class D |
| .x5 | Modern |
| .x7A-.x7Z | Local divisions, A-Z |
| | For political or historical persons, see classes D-F |
| | Cities |
| | see classes D-F |
| | Rulers |
| | see classes D-F |
| .x75A-.x75Z | Individual families, A-Z |
| .x8A-.x8Z | Individual biography, A-Z |
| .x8Z9-.x8Z99 | Persons not known by name |

| | |
|----------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| .xA2 | Collected works. By date |
| .xA25 | Selected works. Selections. By date Including quotations |
| .xA3 | Autobiography, diaries, etc. By date |
| .xA4 | Letters. By date |
| .xA5 | Speeches, essays, and lectures. By date |
| .xA6-.xZ | Biography and criticism |

| | |
|---------|----------------------------------------------------|
| 0 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 1 | General history and statistics |
| 4 | State archives |
| 6.A-Z | State departments, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 6.S8 | State Department |
| 6.5 | Legislative Branch (Table C4) |
| | Counties |
| 7.A1 | General works |
| 7.A2-Z | By county, A-Z |
| | Municipal |
| 8.A1 | General works |
| 8.A2-Z | By municipality, A-Z |
| | Parish registers |
| 8.5 | Collective |
| 8.6.A-Z | By diocese, parish, or other division, A-Z |
| 9.A-Z | Religious and academic institutions. By place, A-Z |
| | Other institutions |
| | see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z |
| | Family archives |
| | see CD3029.5 |

INDEX

A

- Abbreviations
 - Coins: CJ71
 - Diplomatics: CD45
 - Greek inscriptions: CN375.A2
- Academicians
 - Biography: CT3990.A2+
- Acadians
 - Genealogy
 - By region or country: C22 16.A25
- Access control
 - Public records: CD986.5
- Acquisition
 - Archives: CD973.A37
- Adventurers
 - Biography: CT9970+
- Aequian inscriptions: CN488
- Aerial photography
 - Archaeology: CC76.4
- Aeronautics
 - Medals: CJ5793.A3
- Aes grave
 - Coins: CJ937
- African coins: CJ1301+
- African inscriptions, Ancient: CN130+
- Agriculture
 - Medals: CJ5793.A35
- Airmen
 - Genealogy
 - Great Britain: CS432.A57
- Albert medal: CR4875
- Albert the Bear, Order of: CR5115
- Albert the Valorous, Order of Merit of: CR5400
- Alcantara, Order of: CR5825
- Alexander Nevski, Order of: CR5665
- Almanach de Gotha: CS27
- Alpine civilization: CB206
- Alteration (Right to bear arms): CR175
- Amateurs' manuals
 - Archaeology: CC75.5
- America (Medals): CJ5793.A4
- Americans, Titled (Genealogy): CS59
- Amish
 - Genealogy
 - By region or country: C22 16.A52
- Analysis
 - Archaeological evidence: CC80+
- Ancient chronology: CE21+
- Ancient civilization: CB311+
- Ancient coins: CJ201+
- Ancient inscriptions: CN120+
- Ancient names: CS2347+
- Ancient Oriental inscriptions: CN130+
- Anglo-Saxon civilization: CB216
- Anglo-Saxon inscriptions: CN805
- Animal remains (Archaeology): CC79.5.A5
- Animals
 - Coins: CJ161.A6
- Annunciation, Order of the: CR5507
- Annunziata, Order of the: CR5507
- Antiquities
 - Preservation: CC135+
- Antiquities and state
 - Archaeology: CC135+
- Appraisal
 - Archives: CD973.A77
- Apprentices
 - Genealogy
 - By region or country: C22 16.A57
- Arabic glass weight for testing coins: CJ3413
- Archaeological excavation
 - Methods: CC76+
- Archaeological geology: CC77.5
- Archaeology: CC1+
 - History of the science: CC100+
- Archaeology as a profession: CC107
- Archaeology, Biomolecular: CC79.B56
- Archaeology, Community: CC77.C66
- Archaeology, Experimental: CC81.5
- Archaeothanatology: CC77.B8
- Architecture
 - Coins: CJ161.A72
 - Medals: CJ5793.A72
- Architecture and heraldry: CR15
- Archive buildings: CD981+
- Archives: CD921+
- Archivists
 - Biography: CD997.A1+
- Armenian calendar, Ancient: CE36.5
- Armorial families
 - Genealogy
 - Great Britain: CS419
- Arms and armor
 - Coins: CJ161.A75
- Arms, Grants of: CR165+
- Art and heraldry: CR15
- Art and seals: CD5033
- Artists' signatures
 - Greek inscriptions: CN375.A7
 - Latin inscriptions: CN528.A7
- Arts and sciences (Order Pour le Mérite): CR5329
- Aryan civilization: CB201+
- Asian calendar, Ancient: CE31+
- Asian inscriptions, Ancient: CN130+
- Assyrian calendar: CE33
- Assyrian seals: CD5348
- Astronautics and civilization: CB440
- Astronomy
 - Coins: CJ161.A82
- Athletes
 - Genealogy
 - Great Britain: CS432.A84

INDEX

Audiovisual aids
 Archaeology: CC85+
 Biography: CT86
 Audiovisual archives: CD973.2
 Autobiographical element (Latin inscriptions): CN528.A8
 Autobiography: CT25
 Automobiles (Medals): CJ5793.A8
 Auxiliary sciences of history: C1+

B

Babylonian calendar: CE33
 Babylonian seals: CD5348
 Badges (Heraldry): CR51+
 Banners (Heraldry): CR101+
 Baptists
 Genealogy
 Great Britain: CS432.B34
 Baronage
 Genealogy
 Great Britain: CS421+
 Baronetage
 Genealogy
 Great Britain: CS424
 Barons
 Genealogy
 Germany: CS619
 Basketwork remains (Archaeology): CC79.5.B37
 Basque inscriptions: CN810
 Bath, Order of the: CR4819
 Battle cries (Heraldry): CR79
 Battle, Wager of
 Chivalry and knighthood: CR4565
 Bavarian Crown, Order of the: CR5155
 Bayle, Pierre: CT95
 Bells
 Archaeology: CC200+
 Benedictus (Personal and family names): CS2391.B4
 Beneficencia, Order of: CR5829
 Bengali calendar, Ancient: CE39.5
 Bible
 Coins: CJ255
 Bible. O.T.
 Coins: CJ255
 Biochemistry in archaeology: CC79.B56
 Biographers, Lives of: CT31+
 Biography: CT21+
 General collective biography: CT88+
 Biomolecular archaeology: CC79.B56
 Bird remains (Archaeology): CC79.5.B57
 Birgittines
 Orders, decorations, etc.: CR4708
 Black civilization: CB235
 Black Eagle, Order of the: CR5307
 Black Ribbon, Order of the: CR5793
 Blank books
 Biographical aid: CT9999

Blue Ribbon, Order of the: CR5795
 Boatmen
 Genealogy
 By region or country: C22 16.B62
 Bone implements remains (Archaeology): CC79.5.B64
 Boundary stones (Archaeology): CC600+
 Boy Scouts (Medals): CJ5793.B68
 Brass coins, Ancient Roman: CJ853+
 Brethren churches
 Genealogy
 By region or country: C22 16.B74
 Brewers
 Genealogy
 Great Britain: CS432.B73
 Bricks
 Latin inscriptions: CN529.T5
 Bridges
 Coins: CJ161.B7
 British Empire, Order of the: CR4821
 Bronze and copper coins: CJ117
 Ancient
 African and Oriental: CJ1327
 Byzantine: CJ1251
 Greek: CJ361
 Roman: CJ853+
 Republican (Heavy bronze): CJ937
 By region or country: C8 16, C9 10
 Medieval and modern: CJ1547
 Medieval: CJ1621
 Brothers of the Sword, Order of the: CR5738+, CR5738
 Buddhist calendar, Ancient: CE38.5
 Buddhist civilization: CB255
 Budowniczych Polski Ludowej, Order: CR5714
 Buildings
 Archives: CD981+
 By region or country: CD1000+
 Burial sites
 Archaeology: CC77.B8
 Byzantine coins: CJ1201+
 Byzantine seals: CD5381

C

Cachet (Seals): CD5095
 Cadency (Heraldry): CR41.C3
 Cairns
 Archaeology: CC700+
 Calatrava, Order of: CR5833
 Calendar: CE1+
 Calendar reform: CE73
 Calvaries (Crosses): CC300+
 Campanology: CC200+
 Canting arms (Heraldry): CR41.C4
 Carbon-14 method
 Archaeological dating: CC78.6
 Carolingian chancellery: CD71.5

INDEX

- Castles
- Coins: CJ161.C3
- Catholics
- Genealogy
- By region or country: C22 16.C37
- Great Britain: CS432.C36
- Caucasian civilization: CB201+
- Cave (Archaeology): CC77.C3
- Celebrated beauties
- Biography: CT3203
- Celebrities
- Genealogy
- By region or country: C22 16.C44
- Celtic civilization: CB206
- Celtic inscriptions: CN815+
- Ancient Italy: CN477
- Cemetery records: CS22
- Century calendars: CE91+
- Ceremonials (Chivalry and knighthood): CR4547+
- Certification of genealogists: CS8.5
- Chaldean calendar: CE33
- Chancelleries, Practice of: CD70+
- Charlatans (Biography): CT9980+
- Charles Frederick, Order of Military Merit of: CR5133
- Charles III, Order of
- Spain: CR5837
- Charles XIII, Order of: CR5791
- Chemistry in archaeology: CC79.C5
- Chief magistrates (Genealogy): CS27
- Children's names: CS2377
- Chinese calendar, Ancient: CE37
- Chinese seals: CD5385
- Chivalry
- Heraldry: CR4501+
- Christ, Order of: CR5553
- Christian civilization, Early: CB331
- Christian inscriptions, Early: CN750+
- Christian names: CS2367+
- Christian saints
- Coins: CJ161.C48
- Chronology
- Archaeology: CC78+
- Chronology, Technical: CE1+
- Church archives: CD974
- Church chronology: CE81+
- Church records and registers
- Genealogy
- By region or country: C22 16.C56
- Church Slavic inscriptions: CN850
- City companies (Heraldry)
- By region or country: C16 6.A+
- Civil Merit, Order of
- Bavaria: CR5155
- Belgium: CR5595
- Saxony: CR5397
- Civilization: CB3+
- Civilization and race: CB195+
- Classic Orient inscriptions: CN135
- Classical languages
- Inscriptions: CN339.2+
- Classification (Archaeology): CC72.7
- Clay tablets
- Preservation: CC137.C5
- Clinton, H.F.: CE8.C5
- Clog almanacs: CE89
- Coal miners
- Genealogy
- By region or country: C22 16.C6
- Great Britain: CS432.C62
- Coastal archaeology: CC77.U5
- Code of honor (Duels): CR4571
- Coin encyclopedias: CJ89
- Coin types: CJ129
- Ancient
- African and Oriental: CJ1335
- Byzantine: CJ1259
- Greek: CJ373
- Roman: CJ865
- Medieval: CJ1627
- Medieval and modern: CJ1559
- Coins: CJ1+
- Coins of special materials: CJ109+
- Ancient
- African and Oriental: CJ1321+
- Byzantine: CJ1245+
- Greek: CJ355+
- Roman: CJ847+
- Medieval and modern: CJ1543+
- Medieval: CJ1618+
- Coins of the Bible: CJ255
- Collar (Heraldry): CR41.C5
- Commemorative coins (United States): CJ1839+
- Commercial tokens: CJ5350
- Commoners
- Genealogy: CS30
- Germany: CS621
- Great Britain: CS426
- Other regions or countries: C22 11, C23 5
- Communication of information
- Archaeology: CC82
- Communion tokens: CJ5407+
- Community archaeology: CC77.C66
- Company seals
- Germany: CD5950
- Other regions or countries: C5 10
- Comparative chronology: CE15
- Computer network resources
- Archaeology: CC82.9
- Genealogy: CS21.5
- Confucian civilization: CB256
- Congressmen
- Archives: CD3043
- Conservation
- Flags: CR102

INDEX

- Conservation of antiquities
 - Archaeology: CC135+
 - Consular coins, Roman: CJ945.2+
 - Copper coins: CJ117
 - Ancient
 - African and Oriental: CJ1327
 - Byzantine: CJ1251
 - Greek: CJ361
 - Roman: CJ853+
 - Medieval and modern: CJ1547
 - Medieval: CJ1621
 - Coronets
 - Heraldry: CR4480+
 - Corpus inscriptionum graecarum: CN360.C6
 - Corpus inscriptionum latinarum: CN520.C6
 - Counter seal (Form): CD5139
 - Counterfeit coins: CJ101
 - Counters (Tokens): CJ5450
 - Counts
 - Genealogy
 - Germany: CS618
 - County visitations
 - Genealogy
 - Great Britain: CS437.A+
 - Court
 - Genealogy
 - Germany: CS616
 - Court records
 - Genealogy
 - By region or country: C22 16.C66
 - Cowbells (Archaeology): CC260
 - Crests (Heraldry): CR51+
 - Cretan seals: CD5363
 - Cross of Civil and Military Merit, Order of the: CR5441
 - Cross of Honor, Order of the
 - Lippe: CR5251
 - Reuss: CR5361
 - Schwarzburg-Rudolstadt. Schwarzburg-Sondershausen: CR5427
 - Cross of merit for women and girls: CR5353
 - Cross of merit in arts and sciences
 - Saxe-Coburg-Gotha: CR5371
 - Saxe-Meiningen: CR5378
 - Cross of Military Merit, Order of the: CR5265
 - Crosses
 - Archaeology: CC300+
 - Heraldry: CR41.C7
 - Crown
 - Heraldry: CR4480+
 - Crown of Italy, Order of the: CR5511
 - Crown, Order of the
 - Prussia: CR5315
 - Württemberg: CR5457
 - Crusades
 - Coins: CJ1681
 - Medals and medallions: CJ5763
 - Seals: CD5539+
 - Cultural policy: CB472.5
 - Curious characters
 - Biography: CT9990+
 - Cycles (Chronology): CE85
 - Cymric inscriptions: CN835
- D
- Dandies
 - Biography: CT9985+
 - Dannebrog, Order of: CR5755
 - Data processing
 - Archaeological evidence: CC80.4
 - Archives: CD973.D3
 - Databases
 - Archives: CD974.4
 - Dating methods
 - Archaeology: CC78+
 - Dead, Lanterns of the
 - Archaeology: CC960
 - Deane, W. R.: CS8.D3
 - Decorations
 - Heraldry: CR4501+
 - Defixionum tabellae
 - Greek inscriptions: CN375.D4
 - Latin inscriptions: CN528.D4
 - Demography in archaeology: CC79.D46
 - Dendrochronology (Archaeology): CC78.3
 - Developing countries
 - Civilization: CB271
 - Devices (Heraldry): CR51+
 - Diaries
 - Biographical aid: CT9999
 - Digitization
 - Archives: CD973.D53
 - Dionne quintuplets (Biography): CT9998.D5
 - Diplomatics: CD1+
 - History of: CD47
 - Diplomatics and seals: CD5035
 - Diptychs (Latin inscriptions): CN529.D56
 - Dissenters
 - Genealogy
 - Great Britain: CS432.D56
 - Distinguished Services Order (Great Britain): CR4823
 - Documentation
 - Archaeology: CC82
 - Documents in machine-readable form
 - Archives: CD974.4
 - Dollar sign
 - Coins: CJ161.D6
 - Drawings
 - Communication of archaeological information: CC82.3
 - Du Bois, W.E.: CJ62.D8
 - Dueling
 - Chivalry and knighthood: CR4571+
 - Duels
 - Chivalry and knighthood: CR4571+

INDEX

Duenos inscriptions, Latin: CN529.5.D8
 Duke Peter Frederick Louis, Order of: CR5281
 Dwarfs
 Biography: CT9992

E

Earth resistance in archaeology: CC79.E37
 Easter (Church chronology): CE83
 Eastern and Western civilization, Comparison of: CB251
 Eastern civilization: CB253+
 Eccentrics
 Biography: CT9990+
 Ecclesiastical heraldry: CR1101+
 Ecclesiastical seals
 Germany: CD5951
 Other regions and countries: C5 11
 Economic conditions and civilization: CB448
 Education
 Knighthood: CR4535
 Egyptian calendar: CE29
 Electronic records
 Archives: CD974.4
 Elephant, Order of the: CR5757
 Elephants
 Coins: CJ161.E5
 Elizabeth, Order of: CR5157
 Elizabeth Theresa, Order of: CR4959
 Emblems (Heraldry): CR191+
 Environmental archaeology: CC81
 Epigraphists
 Biography: CN61+
 Epigraphy: CN1+
 History: CN55
 Episcopal
 Ecclesiastical heraldry: CR1119+
 Epitaphs (Inscriptions)
 Greek: CN375.E6
 Latin: CN528.E6
 Equipment
 Archives buildings: CD983+
 Ernestine Order: CR5368
 Ethnoarchaeology: CC79.E85
 Ethnology in archaeology: CC79.E85
 Etruscan inscriptions: CN479
 Etruscan seals: CD5373
 European antiquities
 Archaeology: CC160+
 Evora, Order of: CR5911
 Examination of excavated remains: CC79.3
 Excavated remains, Processing of: CC79.3
 Excavation
 Archaeology: CC76+
 Exhibitions
 Coins
 Ancient: CJ211+
 Greek: CJ311+

Exhibitions
 Coins
 Ancient
 Roman: CJ811+
 By region or country: C8 4+, C9 2+, C10 2+
 Medieval and modern: CJ1509+
 Heraldry: CR9
 Medals and medallions: CJ5507+
 By region or country: C13 2+
 Seals: CD5017+
 Ancient: CD5207+
 By region or country: C5 1+, C6 2+, C7 .2+
 Experimental archaeology: CC81.5
 Extinct cities
 Archaeology: CC176
 Extraterrestrial life
 Influence on human civilization: CB156

F

Facing head
 Coins: CJ161.F3
 Failures (Biography): CT105
 Faliscan inscriptions: CN496
 Family archives: CD976
 By region or country: C3 9.5.A1+
 Europe: CD1005
 Germany: CD1377.5.A1+
 Italy: CD1658.A1+
 United States: CD3029.5.A1+
 Other regions or countries: C1 29.5.A1+, C2 19.5.A1+
 Family coins, Roman: CJ945.2+
 Family heraldry: CR1179+
 Family history
 Genealogy: CS38+
 Canada: CS89+
 Great Britain: CS438+
 Mexico: CS109+
 Other regions or countries: C22 18+, C23 9.A2+
 United States: CS69+
 Writing of: CS16+
 Family names (Genealogy): CS2300+
 Family seals
 Germany: CD5953.A+
 Other regions or countries: C5 15.A+, C6 9.A+, C7 .9.A+
 Famous girls
 Biography: CT3205
 Famous persons, Mothers of: CT3203
 Feast days: CE81+
 Feminine names: CS2369+
 Festivals: CE81+
 Fibula remains (Jewelry): CC79.5.F53
 Fidelity, Order of: CR5131
 Field methods
 Archaeology: CC76+
 Finds of coins: CJ153.A2+
 Ancient: CJ275+

INDEX

- Finds of coins
 - Ancient
 - Greek: CJ391+
 - Roman: CJ891+
 - Medieval: CJ1645+
 - Modern: CJ1757+
 - Finot, Jules: CD997.F6
 - Fish (Heraldry): CR41.F4
 - Flag of the Danes, Order of: CR5755
 - Flags: CR101+
 - Fleur-de-lis (Heraldry): CR41.F6
 - Flowers (Heraldry): CR41.F6, CR191+
 - Forenames: CS2367+
 - Forensic archaeology: CC79.F67
 - Forest archaeology: CC77.F67
 - Forests and forestry
 - Medals: CJ5793.F67
 - Forgeries
 - Antiquities (Archaeology): CC140
 - Documents (Diplomatics): CD87
 - Inscriptions: CN99
 - Formularies (Diplomatics): CD80+
 - Francis Joseph, Order of: CR4963
 - Frederick, Order of: CR5459
 - French
 - Genealogy
 - Great Britain: CS432.F74
 - French calendar, Medieval and modern: CE77
 - French Protestants
 - Genealogy
 - By region or country: C22 16.H83
 - Furniture
 - Archives buildings: CD983+
- G
- Gaelic inscriptions: CN820
 - Gaillard, Arthur: CD997.G3
 - Garter, Order of the: CR4827
 - Gaulish inscriptions: CN825
 - Ancient Italy: CN477
 - Gauntlet, Order of the: CR5797
 - Genealogical lists: CS25+
 - Genealogical records
 - Great Britain: CS434+
 - Other regions or countries: C22 17.A1+, C23 8.A1+
 - United States: CS68+
 - Genealogists
 - Biography: CS8.A1+
 - Genealogists, Certification of: CS8.5
 - Genealogy: CS1+
 - United States
 - Individual families: CS71.A+
 - Genetic genealogy: CS21.3
 - Gentry
 - Genealogy: CS29
 - Great Britain: CS425+
 - Gentry
 - Genealogy
 - Other regions or countries: C22 10
 - Geographic information systems in archaeology: CC79.G44
 - Geography and civilization: CB450
 - Geophysics in archaeology: CC79.G46
 - George Cross: CR4880
 - George Medal: CR4887
 - Geroï Rossiïskoï Federatsii: CR5707
 - Geroï Sovetskogo Soïûza: CR5707
 - Giovio, Paolo: CT93
 - Girls
 - Biography: CT3205
 - Gods
 - Coins: CJ161.G6
 - Gold coins: CJ113
 - Ancient
 - African and Oriental: CJ1323
 - Byzantine: CJ1247
 - Greek: CJ357
 - Roman: CJ849
 - By region or country: C8 14, C9 8
 - Medieval and modern: CJ1545
 - Medieval: CJ1619
 - Golden Fleece, Order of the: CR4967
 - Golden Lion, Order of the
 - Hesse: CR5229
 - Luxembourg: CR5645
 - Goths (Coins): CJ1661
 - Government encouragement and support of archaeology: CC136
 - Grants of arms: CR165+
 - Greek calendar, Ancient: CE42
 - Greek coins: CJ301+
 - Greek dialects, Inscriptions in: CN362
 - Greek inscriptions
 - Ancient: CN350+
 - Greek medals: CJ5625
 - Greek seals, Ancient: CD5369
 - Green Crown, Order of the: CR5403
 - Green Ribbon, Order of the: CR5799
 - Gregorian calendar, Medieval and modern: CE76
 - Guilds
 - Heraldry
 - By region or country: C16 5.A1+
 - Seals
 - Germany: CD5950
 - Other regions or countries: C5 10
- H
- Heavy bronze
 - Coins: CJ937
 - Hebrew calendar, Ancient: CE35
 - Hebrew seals: CD5354
 - Henry the Lion, Order of: CR5200

INDEX

Heraldry: CR1+
 Heraldry and literature: CR16
 Heraldry and seals: CD5037
 Heralds: CR183+
 Heralds' college: CR183+
 Hill figures (Archaeology): CC710
 Hindu calendar, Ancient: CE39
 Historical archaeology: CC77.H5
 Historical records
 Inscriptions, Ancient
 Greek: CN365+
 Latin: CN527
 Historical sites
 Archaeology: CC77.H5
 History (Archives): CD995+
 History (Archives) and seals: CD5039
 Hittite seals: CD5357
 Holocaust, Jewish (1939-1945)
 Medals: CJ5793.H65
 Holy Ghost, Order of the: CR5035
 Holy Mary, Mother of God, Order of: CR4711
 Holy Sepulcher, Order of: CR5555
 Honorifics (Greek inscriptions): CN375.H6
 Horsemen and horsewomen
 Coins: CJ161.H66
 Horses
 Coins: CJ161.H67
 Hospitalers, Knights: CR4715+
 Hot air balloons
 Coins: CJ161.H68
 House of Hohenzollern, Order of the: CR5319
 Household archaeology: CC77.H68
 Household employees
 Genealogy
 Great Britain: CS432.H68
 Huguenot families
 Genealogy
 Great Britain: CS432.H8
 Huguenots
 Genealogy
 By region or country: C22 16.H83
 Huguenots (Medals): CJ5793.H92
 Human remains
 Archaeology: CC79.5.H85
 Huns (Coins): CJ1667
 Hydration rind dating (Archaeology): CC78.7

I

Iapygian inscriptions: CN472+
 Iconography
 Coins: CJ151
 Ancient: CJ265
 African and Oriental: CJ1339
 Byzantine: CJ1271
 Greek: CJ385
 Republican: CJ925

Iconography
 Coins
 Ancient
 Roman: CJ885
 Imperial: CJ985+
 By region or country: C8 19, C9 12
 Medieval and modern: CJ1575
 Medieval: CJ1637
 Medals and medallions: CJ5569
 Ancient: CJ5615
 Roman: CJ5675
 Medieval and modern: CJ5751
 Seals: CD5191
 Ancient: CD5241
 Medieval: CD5525
 Illegal trade
 Antiquities (Archaeology): CC145+
 Illyrian inscriptions: CN470+
 Imaging systems
 Archaeology: CC79.I44
 Immaculate Conception, Order of: CR5837
 Imperial coins (Ancient Rome): CJ961+
 Imperial Order of the Crown of India: CR4851
 Imperialism and civilization: CB451
 Imposters
 Biography: CT9980+
 Indian Empire, Order of the: CR4855
 Industrial tokens: CJ5350
 Influence of extraterrestrial life on human civilization:
 CB156
 Information services
 Archaeology: CC82.8
 Information systems, Geographic, in archaeology:
 CC79.G44
 Initiation (Chivalry and knighthood): CR4537
 Inscriptiones graecae: CN360.I6
 Inscriptions: CN1+
 Ancient: CN120+
 Coins: CJ71
 Greek dialects: CN362
 Inscriptions and archaeology: CN41
 Inscriptions and religion: CN42
 Insignia
 Heraldry: CR4480+
 Installation (Bells): CC253
 International flag (Heraldry): CR112
 Internet
 Archaeology: CC82.9
 Internet resources
 Genealogy: CS21.5
 Interpretation
 Archaeological evidence: CC80+
 Irish inscriptions: CN830
 Iron
 Preservation of antiquities: CC137.M48
 Iron Cross
 Prussia: CR5351

INDEX

Iron Cross, Order of the
Belgium: CR5595

Iron Crown, Order of the
Austria: CR4971
Italy: CR5511

Isabella the Catholic, Order of: CR5845

Islamic calendar, Ancient: CE35

Islamic calendar, Modern: CE59

Islands

Archaeology: CC77.L84

Italian languages, Ancient

Inscriptions: CN460+

Italic dialects

Inscriptions: CN480+

Ivories

Archaeology: CC79.5.I94

J

Jacobites

Genealogy

By region or country: C22 16.J33

Japanese calendar, Ancient: CE38

Jesus Christ, Order of the Knights of: CR5907

Jetons (Tokens): CJ5450

Jewelry remains

Archaeology: CC79.5.J48

Jewish inscriptions: CN745

Jews

Genealogy

By region or country: C22 16.J4

Great Britain: CS432.J4

Medals: CJ5793.J4

Julian calendar, Medieval and modern: CE75

Jungle sites

Archaeology: CC77.J8

K

Karelians

Genealogy

By region or country: C22 16.K37

Kings and rulers

Coins: CJ161.K54

Kings-at-arms: CR183+

Knighthood

Heraldry: CR4501+

Lists of knights: CR4671+

Knights Bachelor

Great Britain: CR4815

Ireland: CR4929

Scotland: CR4905

Knights Hospitalers: CR4715+

Knights of Jesus Christ, Order of: CR5907

Knights of Rhodes: CR4715+

Krzyza Grunwaldu, Order: CR5716

L

Labor (Medals): CJ5793.L3

Lamaist calendar, Ancient: CE38.7

Landmarks

Preservation: CC135+

Landscape archaeology: CC77.L35

Lanterns of the dead

Archaeology: CC960

Lasers

Archaeology: CC76.4

Lasers in archaeological surveying: CC76.4

Latin civilization: CB224+

Latin-Faliscan inscriptions: CN495

Latin, Modern (Inscriptions): CN740

Latin Orient

Medieval

Coins: CJ1681

Lead

Preservation of antiquities: CC137.M48

Legal change of names: CS2325+

Legion of Honor: CR5055+

Legislative Branch

Archives: CD3042+

Leopold, Order of

Austria: CR4975

Belgium: CR5597

Lesser nobility

Genealogy

Germany: CS620

Lifesaving (Medals): CJ5793.L5

Ligurian inscriptions: CN475

Lion of Zähringen, Order of the: CR5129

Lions

Coins: CJ161.L56

Literature and heraldry: CR16

Lombards (Coins): CJ1669

Longevity (Medals): CJ5793.L7

Louis, Order of

Bavaria: CR5159

Hesse: CR5231

Louisa, Order of: CR5323

Loyalty, Order of: CR5131

Lutherans

Genealogy

By region or country: C22 16.L87

M

Magic

Greek inscriptions, Ancient: CN368

Magnetometry

Archaeology: CC79.M33

Maintenance (Bells): CC253

Malta, Knights of

Coins: CJ1693

Heraldry: CR4715+

INDEX

- Malta, Knights of
 - Seals: CD5547
- Manx inscriptions: CN833
- Mapping
 - Archaeology: CC76.3+
- Maria Isabella Louisa, Order of: CR5849
- Maria Louisa, Order of: CR5853
- Maria Theresa, Order of: CR4979
- Marine archaeology: CC77.U5
- Marine mammals remains
 - Archaeology: CC79.5.M35
- Marriage registers
 - Genealogy
 - Great Britain: CS434+
 - United States: CS68+
- Marrucinian inscriptions: CN489
- Marshalls
 - Genealogy
 - By region or country: C22 16.M3
 - Great Britain: CS432.M3
- Marsian inscriptions: CN490
- Masculine names: CS2367+
- Matrix (Seals): CD5093
- Maximilian Joseph, Order of: CR5163
- Maximilian, Order of: CR5161
- McKinley souvenir dollar: CJ1840.M2
- Medals and decorations
 - By region or country
 - Austria: CR5005
 - Belgium: CR5607
 - Denmark: CR5765
 - France: CR5085
 - Germany: CR5109
 - Anhalt: CR5119
 - Bavaria: CR5185
 - Brunswick: CR5206
 - Prussia: CR5345+
 - Saxony: CR5419
 - Württemberg: CR5475
 - Great Britain: CR4871+
 - Italy: CR5537
 - Luxembourg: CR5649
 - Netherlands: CR5637
 - Norway: CR5781
 - Poland: CR5733
 - Portugal: CR5925
 - Soviet Union: CR5703
 - Spain: CR5889
 - Sweden: CR5809
 - Numismatics: CJ5501+
- Medals, Recipients of: CR4671+
- Medicine (Medals): CJ5793.M4
- Medieval calendar: CE57
- Medieval chronology: CE57
- Medieval civilization: CB351+
- Medieval coins: CJ1508.2+
- Medieval inscriptions: CN755
- Mediterranean civilization: CB224+
- Men impersonating women
 - Biography: CT9993.A1+
- Mennonites
 - Genealogy
 - By region or country: C22 16.M46
- Merchant mariners
 - Genealogy
 - Great Britain: CS432.M46
- Méreaux (Tokens): CJ5450
- Merit, Order of: CR5281
 - Great Britain: CR4860
- Mérite, Ordre national du
 - France: CR5081.O73
- Merovingian chancellery: CD71.3
- Messapian inscriptions: CN472+
- Metal
 - Preservation of antiquities: CC137.M48
- Metallurgy in archaeology: CC79.M47
- Methodists
 - Genealogy
 - Great Britain: CS432.M48
- Methodology (Archaeology): CC73+
- Midgets
 - Biography: CT9992
- Migrations of nations (Coins): CJ1657+
- Milestones (Latin inscriptions): CN529.M5
- Military archaeology: CC77.M55
- Military inscriptions
 - Latin: CN528.M6
- Military Merit, Order of
 - Bavaria: CR5165
 - Hesse: CR5235
 - Poland: CR5719
 - Soviet Union: CR5669
 - Spain: CR5857
 - Württemberg: CR5461
- Military Order of Savoy: CR5525
- Military-religious orders
 - Chivalry and knighthood: CR4701+
 - Crusades coins: CJ1691+
 - Heraldry: CR1127+
 - Seals: CD5545+
- Military Sanitary Cross, Order of the: CR5237
- Millionaires
 - Genealogy
 - By region or country: C22 16.M54
- Mineral industries (Medals): CJ5793.M55
- Mineralogy in archaeology: CC79.M55
- Mines and mineral resources
 - Coins: CJ161.M55
- Minoan calendar, Ancient: CE43
- Misers
 - Biography: CT9995+
- Modern civilization: CB357+
- Modern coins: CJ1508.2+
- Modern inscriptions, Latin: CN740

INDEX

Mollusk remains
 Archaeology: CC79.5.M65
 Monarchs
 Coins: CJ161.K54
 Monastic seals
 Germany: CD5951
 Other regions or countries: C5 11
 Monograms (Heraldry): CR51+
 Mormons
 Genealogy
 By region or country: C22 16.M67
 Mothers of famous persons: CT3203
 Mottoes (Heraldry): CR51+
 Mountains and civilization: CB458
 Municipal archives: CD976.5
 Museums
 Coins: CJ42+
 Ancient: CJ214+
 Byzantine: CJ1214+
 Greek: CJ314+
 Roman: CJ814+
 By region or country: C8 4+, C9 2+, C10 2+
 Medieval and modern: CJ1512+
 Heraldry: CR9
 Inscriptions: CN25.A+
 Medals and medallions: CJ5509+
 Ancient: CJ5587+
 Roman: CJ5647+
 By region or country: C13 2+
 Seals: CD5019+
 Ancient: CD5209+
 By region or country: C5 1+, C6 2+, C7 .2+
 Tokens: CJ4805+
 Music
 Coins: CJ161.M8
 Mutation (Right to bear arms): CR175

N

Names, Family (Genealogy): CS2300+
 Names, Personal (Genealogy): CS2300+
 Naples. Museo nazionale (Inscriptions): CN25.N3
 National arms (Heraldry): CR191+
 National biography: CT208+
 National seals
 By region or country: C5 9
 Natural disasters
 Archaeology: CC77.N36
 Natural history
 Coins: CJ161.N3
 Nature and civilization: CB460
 Naval Merit, Order of: CR5861
 Netherlands Lion, Order of the: CR5625
 Nevski, Alexander, Order of: CR5665
 Nickel coins (Medieval and modern): CJ1548
 Nicknames
 American and English: CT108

Nicknames
 French: CT145.3
 Nobility
 Genealogy: CS28, C23 4
 Germany: CS617+
 Great Britain: CS419
 Other regions or countries: C22 7+
 United States: CS55+
 Nonartifactual remains (Archaeology): CC79.5.N6
 Nordic civilization: CB213+
 Norman families
 Genealogy
 Great Britain: CS432.N7
 Normans (Coins): CJ1671
 North Star, Order of the: CR5793
 Northern and Southern civilization,
 Comparison of: CB261
 Norwegian Lion, Order of the: CR5772
 Numismatics: CJ1+
 Numismatics and seals: CD5041

O

Oak Crown, Order of the: CR5647
 Obsidian dating (Archaeology): CC78.7
 Obsidional coins: CJ1539
 Occidental civilization: CB245
 Ocean and civilization: CB465
 Official heraldry: CR191+
 Olga, Order of: CR5463
 Orb (Heraldry): CR4485.O7
 Orders
 Heraldry: CR4501+
 Members of: CR4671+
 Ordre national du mérite
 France: CR5081.O73
 Ordre sacré impérial angélique de la croix de Constantin-le-Grand: CR4785
 Ordre souverain militaire et dynastique des Chevaliers de la Croix de Constantinople: CR4786
 Oriental civilization: CB253+
 Oriental coins: CJ1301+
 Oscan inscriptions: CN484
 Osco-Umbrian inscriptions: CN483+
 Ostrogoths (Coins): CJ1663
 Our Lady of Montesa, Order of: CR5865
 Our Lady of Mount Carmel, Order of: CR5037
 Our Lady of the Conception of Villa Vicosa, Order of: CR5909
 Outside crosses (Archaeology): CC300+

P

Paelignian inscriptions: CN491
 Pageants (Chivalry and knighthood): CR4547+
 Paintings
 Coins: CJ161.P35

INDEX

- Palatines
 - Genealogy
 - By region or country: C22 16.P3
 - Great Britain: CS432.P3
 - Paleoparasitology in archaeology: CC79.P36
 - Papal chancellery: CD75.A2+
 - Papal orders and decorations
 - Chivalry and knighthood
 - Italy: CR5547+
 - Parasitology in archaeology: CC79.P36
 - Parish registers
 - By region or country
 - Other regions or countries: C1 28.A1+, C2 18.5.A1+, C3 8.5.A1+
 - United States
 - By state: C3 8.5.A2A+
 - Great Britain: CD1068.A2+
 - Italy: CD1656.A1+
 - Patents (Heraldry): CR165+
 - Peace (Medals): CJ5793.P4
 - Pedigree tracing (Genealogy): CS16+
 - Peerage
 - Genealogy
 - Great Britain: CS421+
 - Other regions or countries: C22 8
 - Perpetual calendars: CE91+
 - Persian calendar, Ancient: CE34
 - Personal archives: CD977
 - Personal names (Genealogy): CS2300+
 - Petrology in archaeology: CC79.P4
 - Pharmacy
 - Coins: CJ161.P48
 - Pharmacy (Medals): CJ5793.P53
 - Philip the Magnanimous, Order of Merit of: CR5233
 - Philippe-le-Bon, Order of Merit of the House of: CR5233
 - Photogrammetry in archaeology: CC79.P46
 - Photographic methods (Inscriptions): CN46
 - Photography in archaeology: CC79.P46
 - Physics in archaeology: CC79.P5
 - Picenian inscriptions: CN496.5
 - Pius, Order of: CR5557
 - Plant remains (Archaeology): CC79.5.P5
 - Polar Star, Order of the: CR5793
 - Pole Star, Order of the: CR5793
 - Police
 - Genealogy
 - Great Britain: CS432.P6
 - Political inscriptions
 - Ancient Greek: CN370
 - Latin: CN525
 - Pollen remains (Archaeology): CC79.5.P58
 - Poor
 - Genealogy
 - Great Britain: CS432.P67
 - Popes
 - Genealogy
 - By region or country: C22 16.P64
 - Popes and cardinals
 - Medals: CJ5793.P66
 - Sacred heraldry: CR1115
 - Portrait sculpture
 - Coins: CJ161.P65
 - Portraits
 - Biography: CT217.5
 - Portraits (Biography): CT206
 - Pottery remains (Archaeology): CC79.5.P6
 - Pour le Mérite, Order: CR5327+
 - Praenestian inscriptions: CN498
 - Precedence (Heraldry): CR3499+
 - Prefaces (Diplomatic formularies): CD81.P7
 - Presbyterian communion tokens: CJ5413.P8
 - Presbyterians
 - Genealogy
 - By region or country: C22 16.P66
 - Preservation of antiquities
 - Archaeology: CC135+
 - Presidential libraries
 - United States (General): CD3029.82
 - Presidential papers: CD3029.8+
 - Presidents
 - Genealogy
 - By region or country: C22 16.P67
 - Priests
 - Genealogy
 - By region or country: C22 16.P7
 - Great Britain: CS432.P7
 - Privileges (Chivalry and knighthood): CR4539
 - Protestants
 - Genealogy
 - By region or country: C22 16.P75
 - Protohistory (Civilization): CB305
 - Public and official heraldry: CR191+
 - Public records, Access to
 - Archives: CD986.5
- Q
- Quadruplets
 - Biography: CT9998.A+
 - Quakers
 - Genealogy
 - By region or country: C22 16.Q35
 - Quantitative methods
 - Archaeology: CC80.6
- R
- Race and civilization: CB195+
 - Radiography
 - Archaeology: CC79.R3
 - Raetian inscriptions: CN498.5
 - Railroad employees
 - Genealogy
 - Great Britain: CS432.R34

INDEX

Railways (Commemorative medals): CJ5793.R2
 Rank (Heraldry): CR3499+
 Records
 Genealogy
 Great Britain: CS434+
 United States: CS68+
 Red Eagle, Order of the: CR5331
 Redeemer (Savior), Order of the: CR5487
 Reform of the calendar: CE73
 Reformation
 Coins: CJ161.R44
 Reformation civilization: CB359
 Regalia
 Heraldic aspects: CR53
 Heraldry: CR4480+
 Registers of births, etc.
 Genealogy
 Great Britain: CS434+
 United States: CS68+
 Registers of marriages, births, deaths, etc.
 Genealogy
 Other regions or countries: C22 17.A1+, C23 8.A1+
 Regulation (Heraldry): CR165+
 Religion and inscriptions: CN42
 Religion and medals: CJ5793.R34
 Religious inscriptions
 Early Christian: CN750+
 Greek, Ancient: CN373
 Latin: CN523
 Religious orders (Sacred heraldry): CR1127+
 Religious tokens: CJ5400+
 Remote sensing
 Archaeology: CC76.4
 Renaissance
 Coins: CJ1735+
 Renaissance civilization: CB361+
 Report writing
 Communication of archaeological information: CC82.6
 Republican calendar, French: CE77
 Republican coins (Ancient Rome): CJ901+
 Restoration
 Flags: CR102
 Restoration of antiquities
 Archaeology: CC135+
 Rhodes, Knights of: CR4715+
 Right to bear arms (Heraldry): CR171+
 Ritter vom Heiligen Grabe: CR4787
 Rivers and civilization: CB482
 Rock-tombs
 Archaeology: CC77.B8
 Rogues (Biography): CT9980+
 Rolls of honor (Chivalry and knighthood): CR4671+
 Roman calendar, Ancient: CE46
 Roman coins: CJ801+
 Roman medals: CJ5641+
 Roman seals: CD5375+

Romanies
 Genealogy
 Great Britain: CS432.R64
 Rome. Museo capitolino (Inscriptions): CN25.R7
 Roses (Heraldry): CR41.F6
 Royal arms (Sovereign houses)
 By region or country: C18 10
 Royal descent
 Genealogy
 Great Britain: CS418
 Royal family heraldry: CR1179+
 Royal Hanoverian Guelphic Order: CR5215
 Royal Order of Victoria and Albert: CR4839
 Royal seals
 Germany: CD5949
 Other regions or countries: C5 9
 Royal Victorian Order: CR4843
 Royalty
 Genealogy: CS27, C23 4
 Germany: CS616
 Great Britain: CS418
 United States: CS55+
 Heraldry: CR4480+
 Rue Crown, Order of the: CR5403
 Ruling families (Genealogy): CS27

S

Sabellian inscriptions: CN487+
 Sabine inscriptions: CN492
 Sacra milizia del SS. Salvatore o di S. Brigida: CR4708
 Sacred heraldry: CR1101+
 Sailors
 Genealogy
 Great Britain: CS432.S25
 Saint Andrew, Order of: CR5673
 Saint Anne, Order of
 Bavaria: CR5167
 Russia: CR5677
 Saint Benedict of Aviz or Evora, Order of: CR5911
 Saint Catherine, Order of: CR5681
 Saint Cecilia, Order of: CR5559
 Saint Ferdinand, Order of: CR5869
 Saint George, Order of
 Bavaria: CR5169
 Great Britain: CR4835
 Russia: CR5685
 Saint Gregory the Great, Order of: CR5561
 Saint Henry, Order of: CR5405
 Saint Hermenegild, Order of: CR5873
 Saint Hubert, Order of: CR5171
 Saint Isabella, Order of: CR5913
 Saint James of Compostella (Santiago), Order of: CR5877
 Saint James of the Sword, Order of: CR5915
 Saint Janurarius, Order of: CR5514
 Saint John of Jerusalem, Order of: CR4715+
 Italy: CR5563

INDEX

- Saint Lazarus of Jerusalem, Order of: CR5037
- Saint Lazarus, Order of: CR5515
- Saint Louis, Order of: CR5039
- Saint Maurice and Saint Lazarus, Order of: CR5515
- Saint Maurice, Order of: CR5515
- Saint Michael and Saint George, Order of: CR4835
- Saint Michael, Order of
 - Bavaria: CR5173
 - France: CR5041
 - Great Britain: CR4835
- Saint Olaf, Order of the: CR5775
- Saint Patrick, Order of: CR4933
- Saint Stanislaus, Order of
 - Poland: CR5721
 - Russia: CR5687
- Saint Stephen, Order of: CR4983
- Saint Sylvester, Order of: CR5565
- Saint Valdimir, Order of: CR5689
- Sales catalogs (Seals): CD5025
- Salvage archaeology: CC77.S36
- Salzburgers
 - Genealogy
 - By region or country: C22 16.S34
- San Marino: CR5519
- Sant'Huberto di Lorena, Order of: CR4711.5
- Savants
 - Biography: CT3990.A2+
- Savoy, Order of: CR5523
- Scanning electron microscopy
 - Archaeology: CC79.S33
- Scholars
 - Biography: CT3990.A2+
- Schweitzer, Albert
 - Biography: CT1018.S45
- Science and civilization: CB478
- Scots
 - Genealogy
 - By region or country: C22 16.S36
 - Great Britain: CS432.S3
- Scoundrels (Biography): CT9980+
- Seal (the impression): CD5101+
- Seal (the instrument): CD5091+
- Seals: CD5001+
- Seals and art: CD5033
- Seals and diplomatics: CD5035
- Seals and heraldry: CD5037
 - Public and official heraldry: CR191+
- Seals and history: CD5039
- Seals and numismatics: CD5041
- Security measures
 - Archives: CD986
- Selection
 - Archives: CD973.S45
- Semiotics
 - Archaeology: CC79.S46
- Semitic civilization: CB241+
- Senators
 - Archives: CD3043
- Sepulchral inscriptions
 - Greek: CN375.E6
 - Latin: CN528.E6
- Sepulchral records
 - Genealogy
 - Great Britain: CS434+
 - Other regions or countries: C22 17.A1+, C23 8.A1+
 - United States: CS68+
- Seraphim, Order of the: CR5795
- Serbo-Croatian inscriptions: CN855
- Servants
 - Genealogy
 - Great Britain: CS432.H68
- Shell mounds: CC77.S5
- Shell remains
 - Archaeology: CC79.5.M65
- Sheriffs
 - Genealogy
 - Great Britain: CS432.S5
- Shields (Heraldry): CR91+
- Ships
 - Coins: CJ161.S5
- Shooting (Medals): CJ5793.S5
- Sicel inscriptions: CN499
- Sidonia, Order of: CR5407
- Signet (Seals): CD5095
- Silver coins: CJ115
 - Ancient
 - African and Oriental: CJ1325
 - Byzantine: CJ1249
 - Greek: CJ359
 - Roman: CJ851
 - By region or country: C8 15, C9 9
 - Medieval and modern: CJ1546
 - Medieval: CJ1620
- Slavic civilization: CB231
- Slavic inscriptions: CN845+
- Slavs (Coins): CJ1673
- Slides (Archaeology): CC90+
- Slovak inscriptions: CN860
- Slovenian inscriptions: CN865
- Smuggling
 - Antiquities (Archaeology): CC145+
- Sobriquets
 - American and English: CT108
 - French: CT145.3
- Social archaeology: CC72.4
- Social aspects
 - Archaeology: CC72.4
- Social inscriptions
 - Greek, Ancient: CN370
 - Latin: CN525
- Society of the Cincinnati
 - Genealogy
 - By region or country: C22 16.S68

INDEX

Soil analysis
 Archaeology: CC79.S6
 Soldiers
 Genealogy
 By region or country: C22 16.S69
 Great Britain: CS432.S64
 Songs (Heraldry): CR191+
 Sounds and civilization: CB472
 Souvenir coins (United States): CJ1839+
 Spanish civilization: CB226
 Spatial analysis
 Archaeology: CC79.S63
 Specimens (Seals): CD5027
 Spectrum analysis
 Archaeology: CC79.S65
 Sphragistics, History of (Seals): CD5049
 Sports
 Coins: CJ161.S65
 Sports (Medals): CJ5793.S6
 Stamps (Seals): CD5093
 Standards (Heraldry): CR101+
 Star of India, Order of the: CR4859
 Starry Cross, Order of the: CR4987
 State and antiquities: CC135+
 State and civilization: CB472.5
 Statistical methods
 Archaeology: CC80.6
 Statistics (Archives): CD995+
 Stele (Latin inscriptions): CN529.S7
 Stone and civilization: CB473
 Stone heaps
 Archaeology: CC700+
 Stone implements (Archaeology): CC79.5.S76
 Storage of excavated remains: CC79.3
 Stratification
 Archaeology: CC77.5
 Strong persons (Biography): CT9997.A1+
 Subject, Biography by: CT3200+
 Suevi
 Coins: CJ1664
 Supporters (Heraldry): CR91+
 Surnames: CS2385+
 Surveying
 Archaeology: CC76.3+
 Sword, Order of the: CR5797
 Swords
 Latin inscriptions: CN529.S94
 Symbolism
 Coins: CJ161.A+
 Medieval: CJ1615
 Symbolism and civilization: CB475

T

Technical chronology: CE1+
 Technology and civilization: CB478

Templars
 Coins: CJ1695
 Heraldry: CR4735+
 Seals: CD5549
 Temple, Order of the: CR4735+
 Terrestrial evidence of interplanetary voyages: CB156
 Tetragrammaton
 Coins: CJ161.T48
 Teutonic Knights
 Coins: CJ1697
 Heraldry: CR4759+
 Austria: CR4991
 Seals: CD5551
 Textile fabrics
 Archaeology: CC79.5.T48
 Textile fibers
 Preservation of antiquities: CC137.T4
 Textile workers
 Genealogy
 Great Britain: CS432.T49
 Theft
 Antiquities (Archaeology): CC145+
 Theresa, Order of: CR5175
 Thermoluminescence
 Archaeology: CC78.8
 Third world
 Civilization: CB271
 Thistle, Order of the: CR4909
 Throne (Heraldry): CR4485.T5
 Tiles
 Latin inscriptions: CN529.T5
 Tin
 Preservation of antiquities: CC137.M48
 Titled nobility
 Genealogy
 Great Britain: CS420+
 Titles of honor (Heraldry): CR3499+
 Tokens: CJ4801+
 Religious tokens: CJ5400+
 Tombs
 Archaeology: CC77.B8
 Tournaments (Chivalry and knighthood): CR4547+
 Tower and the Sword, Order of the: CR5917
 Training
 Knighthood: CR4535
 Transcriptions (Diplomatic formularies): CD81.T8
 Translations (Diplomatic formularies): CD81.T83
 Transportation
 Coins: CJ161.T73
 Travelers, Women
 Biography: CT3203
 Trial by ordeal
 Chivalry and knighthood: CR4565
 Triju Zvaigžņu ordenis: CR5743.T75
 Triplets
 Biography: CT9998.A+
 Turkish calendar, Ancient: CE36

INDEX

- Twins
 - Biography: CT9998.A+
- U
- Umbrian inscriptions: CN485+
- Unclaimed estates
 - Genealogy: CS23
- Underdeveloped areas
 - Civilization: CB271
- Underwater archaeology: CC77.U5
- Universities, colleges, schools (General)
 - Heraldry
 - By region or country: C16 7, C17 4
 - Seals
 - By region or country: C5 13
- Untitled nobility
 - Genealogy
 - Great Britain: CS425+
- Urban archaeology: CC77.U72
- Use and abuses
 - Right to bear arms (Heraldry): CR179
- Usurpation
 - of
 - titles
 - By region or country: C20 6
 - Right to bear arms (Heraldry): CR179
- V
- Vandals (Coins): CJ1665
- Vasa, Order of: CR5799
- Vase inscriptions
 - Greek, Ancient: CN375.V3
 - Latin: CN529.V3
- Venetian inscriptions: CN473
- Verse inscriptions
 - Greek, Ancient: CN375.V4
 - Latin: CN528.V4
- Vestinian inscriptions: CN493
- Victoria and Albert, Royal Order of: CR4839
- Victoria Cross: CR4885
- Victorian Order, Royal: CR4843
- Virtuti militari: CR5737
- Visigoths (Coins): CJ1661
- Visitations
 - Genealogy
 - Great Britain: CS419
- Volscian inscriptions: CN494
- Votive offerings
 - Greek inscriptions: CN375.V6
- W
- Wager of battle
 - Chivalry and knighthood: CR4565
- War and civilization: CB481
- War cries (Heraldry): CR79
- Water and civilization: CB482
- Weapons
 - Coins: CJ161.A75
- Welsh inscriptions: CN835
- Wendish Crown, Order of the: CR5261
- Western civilization: CB245
- Wetlands
 - Archaeology: CC77.W48
- White Eagle, Order of: CR5723
- White Falcon, Order of the: CR5383
- Whitmore, W. H.: CS8.W5
- William, Order of: CR5627
- Wills
 - Genealogy
 - Great Britain: CS434+
 - Other regions or countries: C22 17.A1+, C23 8.A1+
 - United States: CS68+
- Wine and wine making
 - Coins: CJ161.W56
- Women
 - Biography
 - Collective: CT3200+
 - Individual
 - Canada: CT310.A+
 - France: CT1018.A+
 - United States: CT275.A+
 - Coins: CJ161.W65
 - Medals: CJ5793.W65
- Women impersonating men
 - Biography: CT9994.A1+
- Women travelers
 - Biography: CT3203
- Wood
 - Preservation of antiquities: CC137.W6
- World flag (Heraldry): CR112
- X
- X-ray spectroscopy
 - Archaeology: CC79.X73
- Y
- Yellow Ribbon, Order of the: CR5797
- Z
- Zooarchaeology: CC79.5.A5
- Zoology in archaeology: CC79.5.A5